TEMPLE ISRAEL OF LONG BEACH



JUNIOR CONGREGATION AND HEBREW SCHOOL SIDDUR

Table of Contents

Introduction 5
Shabbat Morning Service9
9 Modeh Ani מודה אני 9
9מה טבו Mah Tovu
11נרכות השחר Morning Blessings
Pesukei D'Zimrah פסוקי דזימרה פסוקי דזימרה 17
Baruch She'amar ברוך שאמר 17
Ashray אשרי19
Yishtabach ישתבח 25
The Shema and Her Blessings25
Barechu ברכו 25
The First Blessing Before Shema – God
Created Light and Dark, Night and Day 27
The Second Blessing Before Shema – God's
Love for the Jewish People
Shema שמע
The First Blessing After Shema – God Saves
God's People, Israel
The Shabbat Morning Amidah

The Temple Israel of Long Beach Junior Congregation and Hebrew School Siddur Is dedicated by:

Dr. Peter & Sandie Oppenheimer

In honor of the marriage of their son

Benjamin Oppenheimer to Simone Lindenfeld

On the 15th of Tamuz, 5767 July 1, 2007

This Siddur is copyright 2007 Rabbi Noah Gradofsky

1

Ma'ariv Service מעריבמעריב.	139
The Shema and Her Blessings	¹³⁹ Te
The Shabbat Ma'ariv Amidah	
The Mini-Repetition מעין שבעמעין שבע	171
Alenu עלינו	175
Yigdal יגדל	179 T
Friday Night at Home	185
Shabbat Candles	185
Setting the Shabbat Table	186
The Parents' Blessing	186
The Parents' Blessing	187
Shalom Aleichem שלום עליכם	189
Eshet Chayil אשת חיל	<i>191</i> Sł
Friday Night Kiddush קידוש לליל שבת	197
Washing the Hands נטילת ידים	199
Hamotzi המוציא	201
Grace After Meals ברכת המזון	203
Havdallah הבדלה	225 FI
Lighting Chanukah Candles	

Kedusha קדושה	
Torah Service	59
What Are the Five Books of Moses?	
The Aliyah	
The Musaf Service	75
The Half Kaddish	
The Musaf Amidah	
Kedusha קדושה	
Ayn Kelohenu אין כאלהינואין כאלהינו.	
Alenu עלינו	101
Adon Olam אדון עולםאדון אולם	105
Shabbat Day Kiddush	107
Blessings Before Eating Food	109
Blessings After Eating Food	111
Borei Nefashot	112
Blessing after eating grain products,	
wine/grape juice, or fruits of Israel	113
Friday Night Service	115
Receiving the Shabbat קבלת שבת	115

4

treated with respect and care. For instance, it should not be thrown out or taken into a bathroom.

In translating the Hebrew prayers, I have done my best to keep to the meaning of the Hebrew, but in a way that everyone can understand. I am sure I succeeded better at some times than at others.

Throughout the siddur, some of the English writing is in regular type, *while other parts are in italics*. Generally, the regular type will be the translation of the Hebrew words, while *the italic type will be any explanations and instructions*.

Some parts of the prayers **are in bold** while others are in regular type. While each of our prayers is important and meaningful, **the words in bold usually are the key points of the prayers.** In fact, if an adult were to use this siddur for their prayers, and only say the words in bold, that person would fulfill the requirements for these services (except for Shema, which should be said in its entirety).

Introduction

This Siddur (prayer book) has been created as both a prayer book and a textbook for the Temple Israel Hebrew School and Junior Congregation. It contains most of the services and rituals that we study over the Hebrew School year, and that we do at Junior Congregation. It is by no means a complete siddur. The order of the siddur is largely based on what will be convenient for our particular use. Therefore, it is not ordered in the same way most other siddurim are.

As some students may learn different parts of this siddur at different times, a lot of the information about certain prayers may appear with each occurrence of that prayer. This repetition is intentional.

This is a holy book, and contains God's name in it many, many times. Therefore, it should be Throughout the siddur, there are many parts that are left blank. Students are encouraged to make their own drawings in these spaces, depicting ideas expressed in each prayer.

I would like to thank they many people who were instrumental in creating this siddur, including the Hebrew School Directors and teachers for their input, Marcie Livingston for her careful editing, and Sandie and Dr. Peter Oppenheimer for their sponsorship of the printing of this siddur.

Finally, I give thanks to the Almighty for allowing me to complete this work. I pray that it will be a tool that helps us all grow in our understanding of Judaism, and increases our connection to God and to Torah.

Rabbi Noah Gradofsky

For my opinions of what parts of prayers are most essential, I rely on my study of Talmud. For the *Birkat Hamazon* (Grace After Meals) I also rely on short versions of *Birkat Hamazon* created by Rabbi Sa'adya Gaon (who lived in the 9th century) and Rabbi Yitzchak Abadi (a modern rabbi).

Some words in the text are in gray or in a shaded box. Generally, these are words that appear in most siddurim, but that some Rabbis (with whom I agree) feel should not be recited (or, as indicated, should not be recited in the synagogue).

Many times in this siddur, I refer to God with the word "He." This does not mean, God forbid, that we believe that God is male. Of course we do not. However, since it is important to me that the translation stays as close to the meaning of the Hebrew words as possible, I did not want to change too much in order to avoid "He." Where I could avoid it easily, I did. Modeh Ani is a prayer that people say when they wake up:

I thank you, living and everlasting King, that with mercy you returned my soul to me – Your faithfulness is abundant.

How beautiful your tents are, O Jacob, your houses, Oh Israel. I, because of Your great goodness will come into Your temple and bow at Your holy courtyard in awe of you. Adonay, I love Your house, the place where Your glory is. I will bow, I will bless before Adonay who made me. I hope my prayer comes to You at a good time. God, with Your great kindness, answer me with Your trustworthy help.

Shabbat Morning Service

Modeh Ani מודה אני

מוֹדֶה (מוֹדָה :For Girls) אֲנִי לְפָנֶיךָ מֶלֶךְ חֵי וְקַיָּם, שֶׁהֶחֶזַרְתָּ בִּי נִשְׁמָתִי בְּחֶמְלָה - רַבָּה אֱמוּנָתֶךָ.

Mah Tovu מה טבו

When Bilam the sorcerer tried to curse the Jewish people, he just couldn't do it. God put words of praise in his mouth instead. We say some of these words every time we come into a synagogue:

מַה טָבוּ אָהָלֶיך יַעֲקֹב, מִשְׁכְּנֹתֶיך יִשְׁרָאֵל. וַאֲנִי, בְּרֹב חַסְדְּךָ אָבֹא בֵיתֶךָ אֶשְׁתַחֲוֶה אֶל הֵיכַל קָדְשְׁךָ בְּרִב חַסְדְךָ אָבֹא בֵיתֶךָ אֶשְׁתַחֶוֶה אֶל הֵיכַל קָדְשְׁךָ בְּיִרְאָתֶךָ. יְהוָה, אָהַבְתִּי מְעוֹן בֵּיתֶך וּמְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ. וַאֲנִי, אֶשְׁתַחֵוֶה וְאֶכְרָעָה, אֶבְרְכָה לִפְנֵי יְהוָה עשִׁי. וַאֲנִי תְפָלָתִי לְךָ יְהוָה עֵת רָצוֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרָב חַסְדֵּך עֵנֵנִי בֵּאֵמֵת יִשְׁעֵךָ. The following three blessings do not appear in the Talmud amongst the morning blessings. Some prefer not to say these blessings in the synagogue. יִבְּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶדָ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁלֹּא עֲשַׂנִי גּוֹי. בְּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶדָ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁלֹא עֲשַׂנִי עֶבֶד. בְּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶדָ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁלֹא עֲשַׂנִי אַשָּׁה. The fourth, said by women, does not appear at all in the Talmud). Some people don't say this blessing at all. בְּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶדְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעַשַׂנִי בְּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶדְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעָשַׁנִי

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who made the rooster know the difference between day and night.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who opens the eyes of the blind.

ברכות השחר Morning Blessings

There are so many good things that happen for us when we wake up. Jewish people have blessings to say about all of those great things. Some people say these blessings when each good thing happens in the morning. Others wait to say all of the blessings in synagogue or when they start their morning prayers at home. This siddur contains only those blessings mentioned in the Talmud, Berachot, page 60b, though most siddurs include other blessings.

When hearing a rooster crowing in the morning:

בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לַשֶּׁכְוִי בִינָה לְהַבְחִין בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לָיְלָה.

When opening your eyes:

בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם פּוֹקָתַ עִוְרִים.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who clothes the naked.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who frees the tied-up.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who makes the bent stand straight.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who puts earth on top of water.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who gives me everything I need.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who makes a person's steps straight.

When getting dressed: בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם מַלְבִּישׁ עֲרֵמִּים.

When sitting up:

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם מַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים.

When standing up:

בּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם זוֹקָף כְּפוּפִים.

When putting your feet on the ground:

בּּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם רוֹקַע הָאָרֶץ עַל הַמָּיִם.

When putting shoes on:

בּּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעָשָׂה לִּי כָּל צְרְכִּי.

When beginning to walk:

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמֵּכִין מִצְעֲדֵי גָבֶר.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who gives Israel strength.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who crowns Israel with glory.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who takes away sleep from my eyes and slumber from my eyelids. Let it be Your will Adonay our God and God of our ancestors that you make us accustomed to Your Torah, and make us stick to Your commandments. And don't let us come to sin, to bad deed, to evil, to trouble, to embarrassment, and don't let our bad thoughts control us. Keep us far away from a bad person, and a bad friend. Make us stick to good thoughts and good deeds. Bend our minds to serve You. And give us today and every day goodness, righteousness, and mercy in Your eyes and in the eyes of everyone who sees us. And do good things for us. Praised are You, Adonay, who does good things for his people, Israel. 16

When tightening pants or a belt: בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אוֹזֵר יִשְׁרָאֵל אוֹזֵר יִשְׁרָאֵל When covering your head: בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם עוֹטֵר יִשְׁרָאֵל בְּתִפְאַרֵה.

The following blessing was added later. Some people don't say this blessing at all.

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַנּוֹתֵן לַיָּעֵף Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of כֹחַ.

the universe, who gives a weak person strength.

When washing your face:

בְּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמַּעֲבִיר שֵׁנָה מֵעֵינֵי וּתְנוּמָה מֵעַפְעַפִּי. וִיהִי רָצוֹן מִלְפָנֶיך יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁתַּרְגִּילֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶך וְדַבְּקַנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁתַּרְגִּילֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶך וְדַבְּקַנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְאַל הְּבִיאֵנוּ לֹא לִידֵי חֵטְא וְלֹא לִידֵי עֲבָרָה וְעָוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי נִסִּיוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי בִזָּיוֹן וְאַל יְעַבְרָה וְעָוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי נִסִּיוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי בִזָּיוֹן וְאַל הַשָּׁלֶט בָּנוּ יֵאֶר הְרָע. וְהַרְחִיקַנוּ מֵאָדָם רָע וּמַחָבַר רְע. וְדַבְּקַנוּ בְּיֵצֶר הָרָע. וְהַרְחִיקַנוּ מֵאָדָם רָע וּמַחָבַר יְעַר וְדַבְּקַנוּ בְּיֵצֶר הָרָע. וְהַרְחִיקַנוּ הֵיּוֹם וּבְכָל יוֹם לְחֵן רְע. וְדַבְּקַנוּ הְיָשְׁתֵעְבָי הַיוֹר וּתְנֵנוּ הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל יוֹם לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים טוֹבִים: בְּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַגּוֹמֵל וְתַגְמְלֵנוּ חְסָדִים טוֹבִים: בְּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַגּוֹמֵל

Praised is the one who spoke and the world was created. Praised is He. Praised is the One who made Genesis. Praised is the One who spoke and created. Praised is the One who commands and does. Praised is the One who has mercy on the Earth. Praised is the One who has mercy on creatures. Praised is the one who gives a good reward to those who fear Him. Praised is the One who lives forever, and always exists. Praised is the One who frees and saves. Praised is His name. Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, God, merciful father, who is praised by the words of His people. Praised and exalted by the words of His righteous and servants. And (praised) in the songs of David your servant. We will praise you, Adonay our God with praise and song. We will say how great you are, and praise you and exalt you and say your name and make you King, our King our God. The One who gives life (God) is one, a praised and exalted King, His great name is forever. Praised are You Adonay, Ruler who is exalted through praise.

פסוקי דזימרה Pesukei D'Zimrah

"Pesukei D'Zimrah" means "verses of song." This part of the service is a warm-up. It's kind of like stretching before doing exercise. We say some prayers praising God before we get to the main parts of the service like the Shema and the Amidah.

Baruch She'amar ברוך שאמר

בְּרוּךָ שָׁאָמַר וְהָיָה הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךָ הוּא. בָּרוּךָ עוֹשֶׁה בְרוּדְ שְׁאַמַר וְהָיָה הָעוֹשֶׁה. בָּרוּךָ גוֹזֵר וּמְקַיֵּם. בְּרוּדְ מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךָ מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּרִיּוֹת. בְּרוּדְ מְשַׁלֵם שָׁכָר טוֹב לִירֵאָיו. בָּרוּךָ חִי לָעַד וְקַיָּם בְּרוּדְ מְשַׁלֵם שָׁכָר טוֹב לִירֵאָיו. בָּרוּךָ שְׁמוֹ. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה לְנֶצַח. בְּרוּךָ פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִיל. בְּרוּךָ שְׁמוֹ. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶך הָעוֹלָם הָאֵל הָאָב הְרַחֲמָן וְמָבִדִיו. וּבְשִׁרֵי עַמוֹ. מְשֵׁבָּח וּמְפּאָר בִּלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידָיו הַמְהָלָל בְּפִי עַמוֹ. מְשֵׁבָח וּמְפּאָר בְּלָשוֹן חְסִידָיו וַעֲבָדָיו. וּבְשִׁירוֹת. נְגַדֶּלְךָ וְנְמַצָר וְמָשָׁבָח וּמְפּאָר בְּלְשוֹן מְסִידָיו מַמֶלֶך מְשָׁבָח וּמְפֹאָר עֲדֵי עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל: בָּרוּך אַתָּהָ הָמָהָלָל בַּתִשְׁבָח וּמְפּאָר עֲדֵי עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל: בָּרוּך אַתָּה הַמָּלָך מְשָׁבָח וּמְפֹאָר עַדֵי עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל: בָּרוּך אַתָּהָ הַהָּהָלָל בְּתִשְׁבָחוֹת הָנָדָירִה.

Ashray אשרי

Pesukay D'zimrah has lots of prayers and Psalms. The most famous is Ashray. Ashray starts with two sentences that say that people who follow God are "Ashray" (happy, fortunate). The rest of Ashray is Psalm 145 The first letter of each sentence in Psalm 145 is in alphabetical order.

אַשְׁרֵי יוֹשָׁבֵי בֵיתֵך, עוֹד יִהַלְלוּך סֵּלַה.

אַשְׁרֵי הַעַם שֵׁכַּכָה לּוֹ, אַשְׁרֵי הַעַם שֵׁיִהוַה אֵלהַיו.

תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד. אָרוֹמִמְךָ אֶלוֹהַי הַמֶּלֶךָ, וַאֲבָרְכָה שִׁמְדָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

בְּכָל יוֹם אֲבָרְכֶדָּ, וַאֲהַלְלָה שִׁמְדָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

ℵ Happy are those who live in Your house, they will always praise You (Psalms 84:5).

 \aleph Happy are the people who have it that way, happy is the nation whose God is Adonay (Psalms 144:15).

A Psalm by David

ℵ I will praise You Adonay, the Ruler, and I will bless Your name forever and ever.

D Every day I will bless You, and I will praise Your name forever and ever.

- Adonay is mighty, and very praised. There is no way to understand how great God is.
- **T** Each generation will praise Your works to the next, and will tell about Your greatness.
- **n** I will talk about the beauty of Your splendid glory, and of Your greatness.
- **1** They will talk about Your awesome power, and I will tell about Your might.
- **7** They will celebrate how great You are, and will sing about Your righteousness.
- \square God is gracious and merciful, does not get angry easily, and is very kind.
- **v** God is good to everyone, and His mercy is on everything He created.
- All Your works will praise You, God, and Your devoted ones will bless You.
- They will talk about how honored Your kingdom is, and will talk about Your strengths.
- **7** To teach people about His might and the honor of His glorious Kingdom.

גָּדוֹל יְהוָה וּמְהַלָּל מְאֹד, וְלִגְדֵלָתוֹ אֵין חֵקֶר.

דּוֹר לְדוֹר יְשַׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂידָ, וּגְבוּרֹתֶיךָ יַגִּידוּ.

ָּהַדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ, וְדִבְרֵי נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ אָשִׁיחָה.

ָּגָדָלָתְךָ אֲסַפְּרֶנָה. וּגְדֵלָתְךָ אֲסַפְּרֶנָה.

ָּרָב טוּבְרָ יַבִּיעוּ, וְצִדְקַתְרָ יְרַנֵּנוּ. <u>זְ</u>כֶר רַב טוּבְרָ יַבִּיעוּ,

תַנּוּן וְרַחוּם יְהוָה, אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם וּגְדָל חָסֶד.

טוב יְהוָה לַכֹּל, וְרַחֲמָיו עַל כָּל מַעֲשָׁיו. 😈

ּוֹדוּך יְהוָה כָּל מַעֲשֶׂיךָ, וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יְבָרְכוּכָה.

בּוֹד מַלְכוּתְךָ יֹאמֵרוּ, וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יְדַבֵּרוּ.

ָלְהוֹדִיעַ לִבְנֵי הָאָדָם גְּבוּרֹתָיו וּכְבוֹד הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ.

- **>** Your Kingdom is a Kingdom forever, and Your rule is for every generation.
- **D** God supports all that fall, and straightens all who are bent.
- \mathcal{V} Everyone's eyes look to You. And You give them their food at the right time.
- **1** You open Your hands, and willingly satisfy everyone.
- **Y** God is righteous in all His ways, and devoted to everything He does. ■
- **7** God is close to all who call Him, (close to) all who call upon Him faithfully.
- **7** God does what those who fear Him want. He hears their call and saves them.
- **v** God protects all that love Him, and destroys all evildoers.
- **n** My mouth will speak God's praises, and may all people bless His Holy Name forever and ever.
- **And we will praise God, from now and forever, Halleluyah! (Psalms 115:18).** 24

מַלְכוּתְדָ מַלְכוּת כָּל עוֹלָמִים, וּמֶמְשַׁלְתְדָ בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדֹר.

וֹמֵךְ יְהוָה לְכָל הַנֹּפְלִים, וְזוֹקַף לְכָל הַכְּפוּפִים.

יַנִי כֹל אֵלֶידַ יְשַׂבֵּרוּ, וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן לָהֶם אֶת אָכְלָם אֲ בְּעִתּוֹ.

רַצוֹן. אָת יָדֶךָ, וּמַשְׂבִּיעַ לְכָל חַי רָצוֹן.

צַּדִיק יְהוָה בְּכָל דְּרָכָיו, וְחָסִיד בְּכָל מַעֲשָׂיו.

ָרוֹב יְהוָה לְכָל קֹרְאָיו, לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאָהוּ בֶאֱמֶת.

רַצוֹן יְרֵאָיו יַעֲשֶׂה, וְאֶת שַׁוְעָתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיאֵם.

שׁוֹמֵר יְהוָה אֶת כָּל אֹהֲבָיו, וְאֵת כָּל הָרְשָׁעִים יַשְׁמִיד. תְּהַלַּת יְהוָה יְדַבֶּר פִּי, וִיבָרֵךְ כָּל בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קַדְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

וּאֲנַחְנוּ נְבָרֵךָ יָהּ מֵעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם. הַלְלוּיָהּ.

May Your name be praised forever, our King. The God, the great and holy King in heaven and on earth. Because it is good to give You, Adonay our God and God of our fathers, song and tribute, honor and tunes, force and control, power and greatness and strength, thanksgiving and praise, holiness and Kingship, Praise and thanksgiving from now and forever. Praised are You Adonay, God, King who is very praised, God of Thanksgiving, Master of miracles, who chooses songs of praise, King God, who gives life to the universe.

The chazan bows and says:

Praise Adonay, who is praised!

Everyone else bows and says, and then the chazan repeats:

Praised is Adonay, who is always praised! 26

Yishtabach ישתבח

יִשְׁתַּבַּח שִׁמְדָ לָעַד מַלְבֵּנוּ. הָאֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקְּדוֹש בַּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. כִּי לְדָ נָאֶה, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וַאַלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, שִׁיר וּשְׁבָחָה, הַלֵּל וְזִמְרָה, עז וּאַלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, שִׁיר וּשְׁבָחָה, הַלֵּל וְזִמְרָה, עז וּמֶמְשָׁלָה, נָצַח, גְּדֵלָה וּגְבוּרָה, תְּהַלָּה וְתַפְאֶרֶת, קְדֵשָׁה וּמַלְכוּת. בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת מֵעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם. בְּרוּדָ אַתָּה, יְהוָה, אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל בַּתִּשְׁבָּחוֹת. אֵל הַהוֹדָאוֹת אֲדוֹן הַנִּפְּלָאוֹת. הַבּּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זְמְרָה. מֵלֵךְ אֵל, חֵי הָעוֹלָמִים.

The Shema and Her Blessings

Barechu ברכו

After Pesukei D'Zimrah we're ready for the Shema. We start with Barechu, where the leader (called a "chazan") tells everyone to start praying. The chazan bows and says:

בַּרְכוּ אֵת יִהוַה הַמְבֹרַך!

Everyone else bows and says, and then the chazan repeats:

```
בּרוּך יְהוָה הַמְבֹרָך לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד!
```

Praised are You, Adonay or God, Ruler of the universe, who creates light and darkness, who makes peace, and creates everything. . . . To a praised God, they will give nice songs, to the King who is an everlasting God, they will sing melodies and sound praises. Because God alone does great things, makes new things, is the master of wars, planter of justice, causes saving, creates healing, is praised in wonder, is the Master of miracles. In God's goodness, God renews creation every day, as it says, "(give praises to) to the one who makes the great lights (the sun and the moon), for His kindness is forever." (Psams 136:7). Let a new light shine on Zion (Jerusalem), and may we all soon be lucky enough to benefit from it. Praised are You, Adonay, who makes light.

The First Blessing Before Shema – God Created Light and Dark, Night and Day.

בְּרוּדָ, אַתָּה, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶדָ הָעוֹלָם יוֹצֵר אוֹר וּבוֹרֵא חֹשֶׁדָ עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת הַכֹּל.... לָאֵל, בְּרוּדֶ, נְעִימוֹת יִתֵּנוּ לַמֶּלֶדְ אֵל חֵי וְקַיֶּם, זְמִירוֹת בְּרוּדֶ, נְעִימוֹת יִתֵּנוּ לַמֶּלֶדְ אֵל חֵי וְקַיֶּם, זְמִירוֹת יֹאמֵרוּ וְתִשְׁבָּחוֹת יַשְׁמִיעוּ. כִּי הוּא לְבַדּוֹ פּוֹעֵל גְּבוּרוֹת, עוֹשֶׂה חֲדָשׁוֹת, בַּעַל מִלְחָמוֹת, זוֹרֵע גְּבוּרוֹת, מַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעוֹת, בּוֹרֵא רְפוּאוֹת, נוֹרָא שְׁדָקוֹת, מֵצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעוֹת, בּוֹרֵא רְפוּאוֹת, נוֹרָא תְהָלוֹת. אֲדוֹן הַנְּפְלָאוֹת. הַמְחַדֵּשׁ בְּטוּבוֹ בְּכָל יוֹם תְּהָלוֹת. אֲדוֹן הַנְּפְלָאוֹת. הַמְחַדֵּשׁ בְּטוּבוֹ אָכָל יוֹם הְמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה בְרֵאשׁית. כָּאָמוּר: לְעָשָׁה אוֹרִים גְּדֹלִים, כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ: אוֹר חָדָשׁ עַל צִיוֹן תָּאִיר המאוֹרוֹת.

The words in gray were added to this blessing later. Many people do not say them.

You have shown us a lot of love, Adonay our God. You have done many very good things for Our Father, our King, for the sake of our us. ancestors who trusted You, and whom You taught the laws of life, please be good to us and teach us Our Father, the Merciful Father, who is too. merciful, have mercy on us, and help our hearts understand and be smart, to listen, learn and teach, to keep and follow, and to fulfill all the teachings of Your Torah, with love. Open our eyes to Your Torah, and make our hearts stick to Your *mitzvot* (commandments), and make our hearts only love and fear Your name. Then we will never be ashamed, because we trusted in Your great and awesome name. We will sing and rejoice in Your saving us. Bring us peacefully from the four corners of the Earth, and walk us straight to our land (Israel), because You are a God who saves, and have chosen us from every nation and people. With love You brought us close to Your name, faithfully, to praise Your name and make You one. Praised are You, Adonay, who chooses his nation Israel with love.

The Second Blessing Before Shema – God's Love for the Jewish People.

אַהַבָה רַבָּה אֲהַבְתָּנוּ, יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ. חֶמְלָה גְדוֹלָה וִיתֵרָה חָמַלִתָּ עָלֵינוּ. אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵּנוּ, בַּעֲבוֹר אֲבוֹתֵינוּ שֶׁבָּטְחוּ בְךָ, וַתְּלַמְדֵם חָקָי חַיִּים כֵּן תִּחָנֵנוּ וּתִלַמִדֵנוּ. אָבִינוּ הָאָב הָרַחֱמָן, הַמְרַחֵם, רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ, וְתֵן לְהָבִין וּלְהַשְׁכִּיל, לִשְׁמעַ, לִלְמד וּלִלַמֵד, בלבנו לשמר ולַעשות, וּלִקַיֵם אֶת כָּל דְבְרֵי תַלְמוּד תּוֹרָתָך וְהָאֵר אֵינֵינוּ בִּתוֹרָתֶךָ, וְדַבֵּק לבנו באהבה. ּבְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ, וְיַחֵד לְבָבֵנוּ לְאַהֲבָה וּלִיִרָאָה אֵת שִׁמֵךַ. וְלֹא גֵבוֹשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד, כִּי בְשֵׁם קָדְשְׁךָ הַגָּדוֹל ּוְהַנּוֹרָא בָּטָחִנוּ. נָגִילָה וְנִשְׂמִחָה בִּישׁוּעָתֵךָ. וַהֵבְאֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם מֵאַרְבַּע כַּנְפוֹת הָאָרֵץ, וְתוֹלִיכֵנוּ קוֹמְמִיוּת לְאַרְצֵנוּ. כִּי אֵל פּוֹעֵל יְשוּעוֹת אָתָה, וּבָנוּ בָחַרְתָ מְכָּל עַם וְלָשוֹן, **וְקַרַבְתָנוּ לְשָׁמְדָ הַגָּדוֹל, סֵלָה** בֶּאֱמֶת, לְהוֹדוֹת לְךָ וּלְיַחֶדְךָ בְּאַהֲבָה. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה. הַבּוֹחֵר בְּעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרַאֱל בִּאַהֵבַה.

Shema שמע

The Shema may be the most important prayer there is! We say the Shema twice a day – once in the morning, and once at night. The Shema should also be the last thing we say before we go to sleep. We cover our eyes as we say the first verse of Shema:

שִׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, יִהוָה אֶחָד.

Then we say quietly (this is not in the Torah):

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

The first paragraph continues, talking about how we should love God and think about God's teachings all the time. We should also pass our Judaism on to the next generation:

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֲת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ, בְּכָל לְבָבְךָ וּבְכָל נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל מְאדֶךָ. וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה אֲשֶׁר אָנכִי מְצַוְךָ הַיּוֹם עַל לְבָבֶךָ. וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ, וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָּם, בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמֶךָ. וּקְשַׁרְתָם לְאוֹת עַל יָדֶךָ, וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ. וּכְתַבְתָם עַל מְזֻזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ.

We cover our eyes as we say the first verse of Shema (Deuteronomy 6:4)

HEAR, O ISRAEL, ADONAY IS OUR GOD; ADONAY ALONE!

Then we say quietly (this is not in the Torah):

God's glorious name is praised forever and ever. *The first paragraph continues:*

You should love Adonay your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, and with all your might. These words that I am teaching you today should be in your heart. You should teach them to your children, and talk about them whether you're at home or out, when you go to sleep and when you wake up. Tie them as a sign on your arms, and they should be a symbol between your eyes. Write them on your doorposts and on your gates. If you listen to My commandments that I command you today, loving God and serving God with all your heart and all your soul, I will give your land's dew in its right time – the first rain (of spring) and the last rain (of fall), and you will gather all your crops. I will give grass in your fields for your animals, and you will eat and be full. But be careful not to let your heart turn. Don't go wrong and worship other gods or bow to them. Because then God will be angry at you and close the sky and you won't get rain, and you won't get crops from the land and you will quickly disappear from the good land that I am giving you (the land of Israel). Put my words in your hearts and in your souls. Tie them as a sign on your arms, and as a symbol between your eyes. Teach them to your children; talk about them when you are at home or out, when you go to sleep and when you wake up. Write them on your doorposts and on your gates. This is so you and your children will have a life on the land that I promised your forefathers (the land of Israel) as long as the as the years of heaven and earth.

The second paragraph of Shema (Deuteronomy 11:13-21) talks about the rewards for following the Torah. It also includes includes the commandment to teach Torah to our children, and to have a mezuzah on our doors.

והיה אם שַמע תּשמעו אל מצותי אשר אַנכי מִצַּוּה אֵתכם הַיּוֹם, לִאַהַבָה אֶת יִהוָה אֱלהֵיכֵם, וּלִעַבִדוֹ בְּכַל לְבַבְכֵם וּבְכַל נַפִּשְׁכֵם. וְנַתֵּתִּי מִטֵר אַרִצְכֶם בְּעִתּוֹ יוֹרֶה וּמַלְקוֹשׁ, וְאָסַפְתָּ דְגָנֶךָ וְתִירשְׁךָ ואכלת וְנַתַתִּי עֵשָּׁב בְּשַׂדָך לְבְהֵמְתֵּךָ, ויצהרך. ּוְשָּׁבַעְתָּ. הִשְּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם כֶּן יִפְתֶּה לְבַבְכֶם, וְסַרִתֵּם וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֵוִיתֵם לָהֵם. וְחַרַה אַף יִהוָה בָּכֵם, וִעָצַר אֵת הַשָּׁמַיִם וִלֹא יִהְיֵה מָטָר וְהָאֵדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת יִבוּלָהּ, וַאֲבַדִתֵּם מְהֵרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֵץ הַטֹבָה אֲשֶׁר יִהוָה נֹתֵן לָכֶם. וְשַׂמְתֵּם אֶת דְּבָרַי אֵלֵה עַל לְבַבְכֵם וְעַל נַפְשְׁכֵם, וּקְשַׁרְתָם אתָם לאות עַל יֵדְכֵם וְהַיוּ לְטוֹטַפֹת בֵּין עֵינֵיכֵם. וְלִמַּדְתֵם בּשַׁבַתַּך בְּנֵיכֶם, לְדַבֵּר בָּם, אתם את בביתך וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ על וּבִקוּמֵךָ. וּכִתַבִתַּם בּדֵרֵך וּבַלְכַתַּך מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ. לְמַעַן יִרְבּוּ יְמֵיכֶם וִימֵי בְּגֵיכֵם עַל הָאֵדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יִהוָה לַאֵבֹתֵיכֵם לַתֵּת לַהֵם, כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל הָאָרֶץ. Adonay said to Moses: Speak to the Children of Israel and tell them to always make fringes on the corners of their clothing, and put a blue thread on each corner. And you will have fringes, and when you see it (the blue), you will remember all the commandments of Adonay, and you will do them, and not follow your heart or eyes which lead you astray. This is so you remember and do all my commandments, and be holy to Your God. I am Adonay Your God, who took you out of Egypt to be Your God. I am Adonay, Your God. True.

The last word of Shema "אֲמֶת" (True) is actually the first word of the next paragraph in the prayer book, and we say this word right after we finish the Shema. The chazan repeats these last three words after the Shema is finished:

ADONAY YOUR GOD IS TRUE.

(Our belief in God is) True, certain, right, firm, correct, enduring, beloved, special, delightful, pleasant, awesome, powerful, established, accepted, good and pleasant forever and ever. . . .

The third and last paragraph of Shema (Numbers 15:37-41) talks about having strings on the corners of clothing. This is why we wear a talit. The talit remind us of God's commandments. The paragraph also reminds us that God took us out of the land of Egypt, where we were slaves.

וּיֹאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל משָׁה לֵאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם, וְעָשׁוּ לָהֶם צִיצִת עַל כַּנְפֵי בִגְדֵיהֶם, לְדְרֹתָם. וְנָתְנוּ עַל צִיצִת הַכָּנָף פְּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת. וְהָיָה לְכֶם לְצִיצִת, וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ, וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹת יְהוָה, וַעֲשִׁיתֶם אֹתָם. וְלֹא תָתוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם. לְמַעַן וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם. לְמַעַן הַזְכְּרוּ, וַעֲשִׁיתֶם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹתָי. וִהְיִיתֶם קְדשִׁים הַזְכְרוּ, וַעֲשִׁיתֶם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹתָי. וִהְיִיתֶם קְדשִׁים הַזְכָרוּ, הַאֲשָׁיתָם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹתָי. וָהְיִיתֶם קְדשִׁים הַזְכָרוּ, הַעָּשִׁיתָם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹתָי. וָהְיִיתֶם קְדשִׁים הַזְהָרָה אֲלַהֵיכֶם. אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכָם, אָשֶׁר הוֹצָאתִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לְהִיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלְהִים. אֲנָי

יָהוַה אֱלהֵיכֵם אֱמֵת

אֶמֶת וְיַצִּיב וְנָכוֹן וְקַיָּם וְיָשָׁר וְגָאֱמָן וְאָהוּב וְחָבִיב וְגָחְמָד וְנָעִים וְנוֹרָא וְאַדִּיר וּמְתֻקָּן וּמְקַבָּל וְטוֹב וְיָפֶה הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.... Praise to the almighty God! He is praised and blessed. Moses and the children of Israel sang a song to you, with great joy, and they all said:

Who is like You among the mighty, Adonay! Who is like You, who is especially holy! Awesome in prayers, who does amazing things!

Those who were saved (at the sea) praised Your name with a new song at the shore of the sea. All together they gave praise, proclaimed You King, and said:

> Adonay will rule forever and ever! (Exodus 15:18)

The First Blessing After Shema – God Saves God's People, Israel.

The blessing after the Shema, talks about how God saves God's people. Particularly, it retells the story of the Jewish people leaving Egypt.

תְּהִלּוֹת לְאֵל עֶלְיוֹן. בָּרוּךָ הוּא וּמְבֹרָךָ. מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל לְךָ עָנוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה. וְאָמְרוּ כֵּלָּם:

The next part is a sentence from the song that the Israelites sang to God at the Red Sea. (Exodus 15:11) We sing this together.

מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִים, יְהוָה! מִי כָּמֹכָה גֶאְדָר בַּקֹדֶשׁ! נוֹרָא תִהִלֹת, עֹשֵׁה פֵלֵא.

The next sentence introduces another verse from the song at the Red Sea.

שִׁירָה חֲדָשָׁה שִׁבְּחוּ גְאוּלִים לְשִׁמְךָ עַל שְׂפַת הַיָּם. יַחַד כֵּלָם הוֹדוּ וְהִמְלִיכוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

We sing this together:

יְהוָה יִמְלֹךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

Rock of Israel, rise to help Israel, and save Judah and Israel like You promised. Save us, Adonay, whose name is Tz'va'ot, Holy (God) of Israel. Praised are You Adonay, who saves Israel.

Adonay, open my lips, so that my mouth can praise You.

We stand up to get ready for the Amidah and sing:

צוּר יִשְׂרָאֵל, קוּמָה בְּעֶזְרַת יִשְׂרָאֵל, וּפְדֵה כִנְאָמֶךָ יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׁרָאֵל. גֹּאֲלֵנוּ יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ קְדוֹש יִשִׂרָאֵל. בַּרוּך אַתַּה יִהוַה גַּאַל יִשְׂרָאֵל.

The Shabbat Morning Amidah

The Amidah is the main part of Jewish prayer. We say the Amidah three times a day, and four times on Shabbat and holidays (five times on Yom Kippur). The Amidah is said silently and then it is repeated by the Chazan.

The first three blessings of the Amidah are always just about the same. The first blessing in the Amidah talks about God's relationship with our forefathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.

We take three steps backwards, and then forwards before the Amidah. For the rest of the Amidah, we stand with our feet together. We then say quietly:

ּאֲדֹנָי שְׂפָתַי תִּפְתָּח וּפִי יַגִּיד תְּהִלָּתֶךָ.

Praised are You, Adonay, our God and God of our Fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, strong, mighty and awesome God, God on high, who does good things, and who creates everything, and remembers the righteousness of our forefathers, and brings a savior to their children's children, for the sake of God's name, with love. God who helps, saves, and protects. Praised are You, Adonay, Shield of Abraham.

You are always strong, Adonay, You give life to the dead, You have great power to save.

Between Shemini Atzeret and Passover we say: You blow the wind, and bring down the rain. The first two times we say "Praised are You, Adonay," we bend our knees when we say "בָּרוּךָ" (praised), bow when we say "אַתָּה" (are you), and stand up when we say "Adonay."

בְּרוּךָ אַתָּה, יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם, אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק, וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב, הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים, וְהַגְּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים, וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל, וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵּי אָבוֹת, וּמֵבִיא גוֹאֵל לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה. מֶלֶך עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמְגֵן. בְּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה, מְגֵן אַבְרָהָם.

The second blessing talks about God's great powers.

אַתָּה גִבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם, אֲדֹנָי, מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים אַתָּה, רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

Between Shemini Atzeret and Passover we say: מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם. You support all living things with kindness, give life to the dead with great mercy, support those who fall, heal the sick, free the tied-up, and fulfill Your promises to those who sleep in dust. Who is like You, mighty one, and who is similar to You, Ruler who takes life and gives life, and makes salvation sprout? You are faithful to give life to the dead. Praised are You, Adonay, who gives life to the dead.

You are holy, and Your name is holy, and holy ones praise You every day. Praised are You, Adonay, the holy God.

Between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur, the blessing ends like this instead: Praised are You, Adonay, the holy King. מְכַלְבֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד, מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים, סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים, וּמְקַיֵּם אֱמוּנָתוֹ לִישֵׁנֵי עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹך בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דְּוֹמֶה לָךָ, מֶלֶךְ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה? וְנָאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֵיוֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה, מחיה המתים.

The third blessing is about God's holiness. During the silent Amidah, it is a fairly short blessing and then we continue on page 49. When the Amidah is repeated by the leader, a longer prayer, called "Kedushah" (next page) is said instead of this short paragraph.

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ, וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל יוֹם יְהַלְלוּךָ סֵּלָה. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יִהוָה הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ.

Between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur, the blessing ends like this instead: בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמֶּלֶךְ הַקָּדוֹשׁ.

Chazan:

We will make Your name holy in this world, just as they make Your name holy in the heavens, as it is written by Your prophet, "One called to another saying:

All:

Holy, Holy, Holy is Adonay Tzeva'ot, the whole world is filled with His glory." (Isaiah 6:3)

Chazan:

Then, with the noise of a great, powerful, strong sound, that makes noise heard, raising themselves towards the *seraphs* (a type of angel), those facing them said "Blessed."

All:

"Blessed is Adonay's glory, from his place." (Ezekiel 3:12).

Kedusha קדושה

Kedusha is a special prayer about how Holy God is. We only say Keudsha during the repetition of the Amidah. It is meant to copy how the angels praise God. The Chazan starts by introducing what the angels do, and the rest of us join together in saying the words that the angels say.

The Chazan says:

נְקַדֵּשׁ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בָּעוֹלָם, כְּשֵׁם שֶׁמַּקְדִּישִׁים אוֹתוֹ בִּשְׁמֵי מָרוֹם, כַּכָּתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךַ: ״וְקָרָא זֶה אֶל זֶה וְאָמַר:

Everyone finishes the sentence, standing on the tip of their toes each time they say the word "קדוש" (holy).

קָדוֹש, קָדוֹש, קָדוֹש יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת, מְלֹא כָל הָאָרֶץ כִּבוֹדוֹ. "

The Chazan continues:

אָז בְּקוֹל רַעַשׁ גָּדוֹל אַדִּיר וְחָזָק, מַשְׁמִיעִים קוֹל, מִתְנַשְּׁאִים לְעֵמַת שְׁרָפִים, לְעַמָּתָם בָּרוּך יאמֵרוּ: We say this together, standing on our toes for the first word: בּרוּך כּבוֹד יהוה ממקומו. Chazan:

Our King, from Your place, appear and reign over us, quickly, because we are waiting for You. When will You reign in Zion (Jerusalem)? May You live there soon and in our days, and forever and ever. May You become great and holy within Jerusalem Your city, from generation to generation, and forever and ever. And let our eyes see Your kingship as it is written in the songs of Your strength written by David, Your righteous anointed (king):

All:

May Adonay, Your God oh Zion, be Ruler forever and ever, Halleluyah! (Psalms 146:10)

Chazan:

From generation to generation, we will talk about how great You are, and forever and ever we will declare Your holiness, and our praise for You will never, ever, leave our lips – because You are a great and holy Ruler. Blessed are You, Adonay, the holy God (King). 48 The Chazan continues (sometimes some parts of this are sung together):

מִמְקוֹמְדָ מַלְכֵּנוּ תוֹפִיעַ, וְתַמְלוֹדְ עָלֵינוּ מְהֵרָה כִּי מְחַכִּים אֲנַחְנוּ לָדְ. מָתַי תִּמְלֹדְ בְּצִיּוֹן? בְּקָרוֹב בְּיָמֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד תִּשְׁכּוֹן. תִּתְגַּדֵּל וְתִתְקַדֵּשׁ בְּתוֹך יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִירְדָ לְדוֹר וָדוֹר וּלְגַצַח נְצָחִים. וְעֵינֵינוּ תִרְשֶׁלַיִם עִירְדָ לְדוֹר וָדוֹר וּלְגַצַח נְצָחִים. וְעֵינֵינוּ תִרְשֶׁיָה מַלְכוּתֶך כַּדָּבָר הָאָמוּר בְּשִׁירֵי עֻזֶּךָ עַל יְדֵי דָּוִד מִשִׁיחַ צִדְקָךָ:

The paragraph above introduces the following words from the Book of Psalms, which is believed to be written by David

We say this together, standing on our toes for the first word:

יִמְלֹדָ יְהוָה לְעוֹלָם, אֱלֹהיִך צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר, הַלְלוּיָה.

The Chazan finishes the Kedusha (sometimes parts of this are sung together):

לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נַגִּיד גָּדְלָךְ וּלְגַצַח נְצָחִים קְדֻשָּׁתְךָ נַקְדִּישׁ. וְשִׁבְחֲךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא יָמוּש לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹש אָתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה הָאֵל (הַמֶּלֶךָ) הַקַדוֹש.

We say הָמֶלָך (the King) instead of הָאֵל (the God) between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur.

Moses was happy with the gift he received, because you called him a faithful servant. You put a wonderful crown on his head when he stood before you at Mount Sinai. He brought down two stone tablets in his hands. The commandment to keep the Shabbat was written on them. This is what is written in Your Torah:

"The Children of Israel will keep the Shabbat, observing the Shabbat in each generation – a permanent promise (between God and the Jews). It is a permanent symbol between Me (God) and the Children of Israel. Because God made the world in six days, and rested on the seventh day." (Exodus 21:16-17)

Adonay, our God, You did not give the Shabbat to the nations of the world. Our King, You did not make it a gift for idol worshipers. Non-Jews do not enjoy its rest. Because you gave it in love to Israel Your nation, to the children of Jacob that you chose. The nation that makes the seventh day holy will all enjoy your goodness. You chose the seventh day and made it holy, you called it the most wonderful day, a reminder of the creation of Genesis. During the week, the first three blessings of the Amidah are followed by 13 prayers asking God to help us with our needs (such as wisdom, health, and forgiveness). On Shabbat, these 13 blessings are replaced with one blessing about the Shabbat.

יִשְׂמַח משֶׁה בְּמַתְּנַת חֶלְקוֹ, כִּי עֶבֶד נֶאֱמָן קָרָאתָ לוֹ. כְּלִיל תִּפְאֶרֶת בְּרֹאשׁוֹ נָתַתָּ לּוֹ בְּעָמְדוֹ לְפָנֶיךַ עַל הַר סִינַי. וּשְׁנֵי לֵחוֹת אֲבָנִים הוֹרִיד בְּיָדוֹ. וְכָתוּב בָּהֶם שְׁמִירַת שַׁבָּת. וְכֵן כָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ:

וְשָׁמְרוּ בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת הַשַּׁבָּת, לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת הַשַּׁבָּת לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם. בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹת הִיא לְעוֹלָם. כִּי שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת הַשְׁמַיִם וְאֶת הָאָרֵץ, וּבַיּוֹם הַשְׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנָפַשׁ.

וְלֹא נְתַתּוֹ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְגוֹיֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת. וְלֹא הְנְחַלְתּוֹ מַלְכֵּנוּ לְעוֹבְדֵי פְּסִילִים. וְגַם בִּמְנוּחָתוֹ לֹא יִשְׁכְּנוּ עֲרֵלִים. כִּי לְיִשְׁרָאֵל עַמְךָ נְתַתּוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה, לְזֶרַע יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בָּם בָּחָרְתָּ. עַם מְקַדְשֵׁי שְׁבִיעִי, כָּלָם יִשְׁבְּעוּ וְיִתְעַנְּגוּ מְטוּבֶךָ. וּבַשְׁבִיעִי רְצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקַדַּשְׁתּוֹ, חֶמְדַת יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ, זֵכֶר לְמַעֲשֵׁה בְרֵאשִׁית. Our God, and God of our fathers, be happy with our rest (on Shabbat). Make us holy with Your commandments, and give us our share in Your Torah. Make us full with Your goodness, and make us happy with Your saving us, and make our hearts pure to serve You faithfully. With love and favor let Your holy Shabbat be our inheritance, so that Israel, who praises Your name, can rest during Shabbat. Praised are You, Adonay, who makes the Shabbat holy.

Adonay, accept Your people Israel and their prayers. And return the service to Your Temple. And may You lovingly accept the sacrifices of Israel and their prayers, and may the service of Your people Israel always be pleasing to You. May our eyes see Your return to Zion (Jerusalem) with mercy. Praised are You, Adonay, who returns his presence to Zion. אֶלהֵינוּ וֵאלהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ. קַדְשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶך וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּצֵנוּ מְטוּבֶך וְשַׁמְחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶך וְטַהֵר לְבֵנוּ לְעָבְדְך בֶּאֱמֶת. וְשַׁמְחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶך וְטַהֵר לְבֵנוּ לְעָבְדְך בֶּאֱמֶת. וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קַדְשֶׁך וְיַנוּחוּ בָה יִשְׁרָאֵל מְקַדְשֵׁי שְׁמֶך: בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבַת.

The next three blessings are part of every Amidah – weekday, Shabbat, or holiday. First, we pray that God accepts our prayers, and brings back the Beit Mikdhash, the Holy Temple in Jerusalem.

רְצָה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְך יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבִתְפָלָתָם. וְהָשֵׁב אֶת הָעֲבוֹדָה לִדְבִיר בֵּיתֶךָ. וְאִשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּתְפִלָּתָם בְּאַהֲבָה תְקַבֵּל בְּרָצוֹן, וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׁרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. וְתֶחֱזֶינָה עֵינֵינוּ בְּשׁוּבְך לְצִיוֹן בְּרַחֲמִים. בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה. הַמַּחֲזִיר שְׁכִינָתוֹ לְצִיוֹן.

We thank You, because You are Adonay our God and God of our ancestors forever and ever. You are the rock of our lives and our saving shield from generation to generation. In the morning, noon, and night we will pay tribute to You, and talk of Your praise, for our lives that are in Your hands, for our souls that are in Your trust, and for Your miracles that are with us every day. You are The Good One – because Your mercy never ends, and The Merciful One because Your kindness never ends - we always put our hope in You. For all these reasons, may Your name, our King, be blessed and praised always, forever and ever. And may everyone alive thank You, and praise Your name faithfully, Lord who is our Savior and our Helper, selah.

Praised are You, Adonay, whose name is good, and it is good to praise You.

The next blessing is a blessing that thanks God for everything God does for us. We bend our knees and bow at the beginning of this blessing, and stand straight as we say "Adonay."

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָדָ שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ, מָגַן יִשְׁעֵנוּ אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדֵה לְדָ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהִלָּתֶךָ עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶר, וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךָ, וְעַל הַמְסוּרִים בְּיָדֶר, וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךָ, וְעַל נְסֶיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל יוֹם עִמְנוּ, וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל עֵת. עֶרֶב וְבַקֶר וְצָהֵרִים. הַטוֹב כִּי לֹא כָלוּ שֶׁבְּכָל עֵת. עֶרֶב וְבַקֶר וְצָהֵרִים. הַטוֹב כִּי לָא כָלוּ לְקָתִיךָ, וְהַמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא תַמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ, מֵעוֹלָם קוִינוּ לְקָרָ וְעַל כָּלָם יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִתְרוֹמֵם שִׁמְךָ מַלְבָנוּ תָמִיד לְתֵוֹלָם וָעָד. וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֶלָה, וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בָּאֶמֶת, הָאֵל יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ וְעָזְרָתֵנוּ סֵלָה, וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת

We bend our knees when we say "בָּרוּךָ" (praised), bow when we say "אַתָּה" (are you), and stand up when we say "Adonay"

בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה הַטוֹב שִׁמְך וּלְך נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת.

Our God and God of our ancestors, bless us with the three part blessing found in the Torah which was written by the hand of Moses your servant, which was said by Aaron and his sons, the Kohanim, your holy people, saying:

"May God bless you and keep you. May God shine God's face on you and be good to you.

May God lift God's face to you and give you peace." (Numbers 6:24-26).

Bring peace, good, blessing, grace, kindness and mercy on us and all Your people Israel. Our Father, bless us all together with Your light, because with Your light You gave us, Adonay our God, a Torah of life, and loving kindness, and charity, and blessing, and mercy, and life, and peace. And it is good in Your eyes to bless Your nation Israel at every moment and at every hour with Your peace. Praised are You, Adonay, who blesses His nation Israel with peace. During the repetition of the Amidah, we say a prayer that talks about the blessing that the Kohanim (Priests in the Temple) would use to bless the Jewish people. Sometimes, the descendants of the Kohanim come to the Bimah (stage) and pronounce this prayer.

אֶלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, בָּרְכֵנוּ בַבְּרָכָה הַמְשֵׁלֶשֶׁת בַּתּוֹרָה הַפְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי משֶׁה עַבְדֶדָ, הָאֲמוּרָה מִפִּי אַהְרן וּבָנָיו כַּהֲנִים עַם קְדוֹשֶׁךָ. כָּאָמוּר: יְבָרֶכְךָ יְהוָה וְיִשְׁמְרֶךָ. יְאֵר יְהוָה פָּנָיו אֵלֶיך וִיחֻנֶּךָ. יִשָּׂא יְהוָה פָּנָיו אֵלֶיך וְיָשֵׂם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם.

The final blessing of the Amidah is a prayer for peace.

שִׁים שָׁלום טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה, חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. בָּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כָּלָנוּ כְּאֶחָד בְּאוֹר כְּנֶיךָ, כִּי בְאוֹר כְּנֶיְדָ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יְהוָה אֱלהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשִׁלוֹם. וְטוֹב בְּגֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךָ אֶת עַמְך יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל עֵת וּבְכָל שָׁעָה בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמְבָרֵך אֶת עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּשָׁלוֹם.

55

My God, keep my mouth from speaking evil, and my lips from saying lies. To people who insult me, let me stay calm. Let me be humble as dust to everyone. Open my heart to Your Torah, and let my soul chase after Your mitzvot (commandments). Anyone who wants to do anything bad to me, quickly stop their plans and mess up their thoughts. Please do so for Your name. Do so for Your right arm. Do so for Your holiness. Do so for Your Torah. Do so, so that Your loved ones become strong, let Your right hand save and answer me. May the words of my mouth and the hopes of my heart be acceptable to You, Adonay, my Rock and my Savior. (Psalms 60:7)

(God) who makes peace in the heavens, may he make peace upon us and upon all Israel, and let us say, Amen.

After the last blessing of silent Amidah, we say the following prayer. The sentence in bold is considered the actual end of the Amidah.

אֶלֹהֵי, נְצֹר לְשׁוֹנִי מֵרָע וּשְׁפָתַי מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה. וְלִמְקַלְלֵי נַפְשִׁי תִדֹם. וְנַפְשִׁי כֶּעָפָר לַכֹּל תִּהְיֶה. פְּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתֶך וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיך תִּרְדֹף נַפְשִׁי. וְכָל הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה מְהֵרָה הָפֵר עֲצָתָם וְקַלְקַל מַחֲשַׁבְתַם. עֲשֵׁה לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ. עֲשֵׁה לְמַעַן יְמִינֶךָ עֲשֵׁה לְמַעַן קְדָשָׁתֶךָ. עֲשֵׁה לְמַעַן תּוֹרָתֶךָ. לְמַעַן יַחָלְצוּן יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְך וַעֲנֵנִי. יִהְיוּ לְרָצוֹן אַמְרֵי פִי וְהָגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיך יְהוָה צוּרִי וְגוֹאֲלִי.

Before this final sentence, we take three steps backwards. We bow to the left as we say " עָשֶׁה we say " (who makes peace), we bow to the right as we say " הוּא יַעֲשָׁה שָׁלוֹם" (may he make peace), and we bow forward as we say " וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל" (and upon all Israel).

עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמִיו הוּא יַעֲשָׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן.

What Are the Five Books of Moses?

The Torah scroll we read from contains the Five Books of Moses. They are:

בְּרֵאשִׁית, Genesis, which tells the story of the creation of the world, the flood at the time of Noah, and the story of our Patriarchs and Matriarchs, Abraham and Sarah, Isaac and Rebecca, and Jacob and Rachel and Leah.

שְׁמוֹת, Exodus, which tells the story of God taking the Israelites out of slavery in Egypt, giving the commandments at Sinai as well as the building of the mishkan, a sanctuary used until the Temple was built in Jerusalem.

וַיִּקְרָא. Leviticus, which is mostly about laws given to the Kohanim (priests) about sacrifices and purity.

הְבְּמְדְהַר, Numbers, tells about the Israelites' time in the Sinai wilderness on their way to Israel.

דְּבְרִים, Deuteronomy is mostly speeches given by Moses at the end of his life, where he reminded the Israelites about the law, and told them to follow God's commandments.

Torah Service

The Torah reading is our chance to learn from our Torah, the Five Books of Moses. A part of the Torah is read every Monday and Thursday morning, and on Shabbat and holiday mornings. The Torah portion read each Shabbat is called a "Parsha." On Shabbat, seven people are called to the Torah for an honor called an "aliyah." Other days have different numbers of aliyahs.

The Jewish Bible has three parts – Torah (The Five Books of Moses), Nevi'im (The Prophets) and Ketuvim (The Writings).

After the Torah is read on Shabbat and Holidays, the last person to be called to the Torah (called "Maftir", which does not count as one of the seven aliyahs) reads a section from the Nevi'im which is picked because it reminds us of the Torah reading or of the day on the calendar. This reading is called the "Haftorah".

There is no one like You, Adonay, and no one can do what You do. (Psalms 86:8) Your Kingdom is forever, and Your rule is in each and every generation. (Psalms 145:13) Adonay is ruler, Adonay has been ruler, Adonay will be ruler forever and ever. (Phrases from Psalms 10:16, 93:1, and Exodus 15:18) Adonay will give strength to his people Israel, Adonay will bless his people with peace. (Psalms 29:11).

Merciful father, willingly be good to Zion, Build the walls of Jerusalem. (Psalms 51:20). Because we trust only in You, Ruler on high, master of worlds.

When the ark was lifted, Moses would say: "Arise, Adonay, and scatter Your enemies." (Numbers 10:35) Because Torah will come from Zion, and the word of Adonay will come from Jerusalem. (Isaiah 2:3). Praised is the one who gave Torah to His people Israel. Before we open the ark where the Torah is kept, we sing:

אֵין כָּמוֹדָ בָאֱלֹהִים אֲדֹנָי וְאֵין כְּמַעֲשֶׁידָ. מַלְכוּתְדָ מַלְכוּת כָּל עוֹלָמִים וּמֶמְשַׁלְתְדַ בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר. יְהוָה מֶלֶדְ, יְהוָה מָלָדְ, יְהוָה יִמְלֹדְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. יְהוָה עז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן, יִהוָה יִבַרֵדְ אֵת עַמּוֹ בַשַּׁלוֹם.

אָב הָרַחֲמִים הֵיטִיבָה בִרְצוֹנְךָ אֶת צִיּוֹן, תִּבְנֶה חוֹמוֹת יְרוּשָׁלָיִם. כִּי בְךָ לְבַד בָּטָחְנוּ, מֶלֶךְ אֵל רָם וְנִשָּׁא אֲדוֹן עוֹלָמִים.

We stand as the ark is opened. The first sentence tells us what Moshe (Moses) would say when the ark that held the Ten Commandments would be moved as the Israelite people traveled from Egypt to Israel.

ַוִיְהִי בִּנְסֹעַ הָאָרֹן וַיֹּאמֶר משָׁה: קוּמָה יְהוָה וְיָפֵצוּ איְבֶיךָ, וְיָגֵסוּ מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ מִפָּנֶיךָ. כִּי מִצִּיוֹן תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה, וּדְבַר יְהוָה מִירוּשָׁלָיִם. בָּרוּךָ שֶׁנָּתַן תּוֹרָה לְעַמוֹ יִשְׁרָאֵל בִּקְדֻשָׁתוֹ. I trust in God, and will say praises to His Holy Name. May it be your will (God), that you open my heart to your Torah, and fulfill my heart's wishes, and the wishes of all your people Israel for good, for life, and for peace.

HEAR, O ISRAEL, ADONAY IS OUR GOD; ADONAY ALONE!

Our God is one, Our Lord is great, His name is Holy.

Declare with me that God is great, and we will praise God's name together. (Psalms 34:4)

Before we take the Torah out, we sing the following. This is a prayer in Aramaic, a language very similar to Hebrew. It is also the language that the Talmud is written in.:

ַבֵּה אֲנָא רָחִיץ, וְלִשְׁמֵה קַדִּישָׁא יַקִירָא אֲנָא אֵמַר הָשִׁבְּחָן. יְהֵא רַעֲנָא קְדָמָך דְּתִפְתַּח לִבָּאִי בְּאוֹרַיְתָא. וְתַשְׁבְּחָן. יְהֵא רַעֲנָא קְדָמָך דְתִפְתַּח לִבָּאִי בְּאוֹרַיְתָא. וְתַשְׁלִים מִשְׁאֲלִין דְלִבָּאִי וְלִבָּא דְכָל עַמָך יִשְׁרָאֵל לְטַב וּלְחַיִין וְלִשְׁלָם.

The Torah is taken out of the ark. The chazan holds it, faces the people and says the first sentence of Shema, and then everyone repeats it.

שִׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, יִהוָה אֶחָד.

The chazan says, and then everyone repeats:

אֶחָד הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ, גָּדוֹל אֲדוֹנֵינוּ, קָדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ.

The chazan faces the ark, bows and says:

גּדְלוּ לַיהוָה אִתִּי, וּנְרוֹמְמָה שְׁמוֹ יַחְדָו.

The chazan (or someone else) carries the Torah around the synagogue. Everyone touches the Torah and kisses the book or hand with which they touched the Torah. Greatness, strength, wonder, victory, and glory are Yours, as is everyone in heaven and earth. Kingship and control over all leaders is Yours. (1 Chronicles 29:11) Praise Adonay our God, and bow to God's presence, because He is holy. (Psalms 99:5) Praise Adonay our God and bow to God's holy mountain (Jerusalem), because Adonay our God is holy. (Psalms 99:9)

Praise Adonay, who is praised!

Praised is Adonay, who is always praised!

Praised are You, Adonay, our God, Ruler of the universe, who chose us from all the nations and gave us His Torah. Praised are You, Adonay, giver of Torah.

Everyone sings:

לְדָ יְהוָה הַגְּדֵלָה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַגַּצַח וְהַהוֹד כִּי כֹל בַּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. לְדָ יְהוָה הַמַּמְלָכָה וְהַמִּתְנַשֵּׁא לְכֹל לְרֹאש. רוֹמְמוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְהַשְׁתַּחֵווּ לַהֲדֹם רַגְלָיו קָדוֹש הוּא. רוֹמְמוּ יְהוָה אֶלֹהֵינוּ וְהִשְׁתַּחֵווּ לְהַר קָדְשוֹ כִּי קָדוֹש יְהוָה אֶלֹהֵינוּ.

The Aliyah

The person with the aliyah comes up and kisses the Torah at the place that it will be read and then says the call to prayer. The person then says aloud:

בַּרְכוּ אֵת יְהוַה הַמְבֹרַך!

Everyone says back, and then the person with the Aliyah repeats:

בַּרוּך יִהוָה הַמְבֹרָך לִעוֹלָם וַאָד!

The person with the aliyah continues:

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר בָּנוּ מִכָּל הָעַמִּים וְנָתַן לָנוּ אֶת תּוֹרָתוֹ. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה.

Praised are You, Adonay, our God, Ruler of the universe, who gave us a true Torah, and planted within us everlasting life. Praised are You, Adonay, giver of Torah.

This is the Torah that Moses put in front of the Israelites, the word of God in the hands of Moses. A portion of the Torah is read. Then the person with the aliyah kisses the Torah at the place where the reading ended and says:

ַבָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לָנוּ תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת וְחַיֵּי עוֹלָם נָטַע בְּתוֹבֵנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה.

After the Torah portion is read, someone is called up to lift the Torah for everyone to see (described on next page). We all stand and sing:

וְזֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר שָׂם מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עַל פִּי יְהוָה בְּיַד משֶׁה.

At this point in the service, the Haftorah is read, with special blessings both before and after the Haftorah. We then begin the service of returning the Torah to the ark.

One of the prayers we say during this service is the Ashray, which you can find on page 19.

How To Lift the Torah

I. Open the Torah so you can see some of the writing (usually 3-4 columns). Make sure that you have a seam showing.

II. Slide the Torah about ¹/₄ of the way down the table.

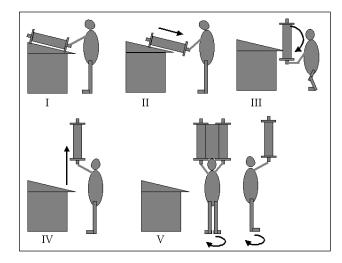
III. Push the Torah's handles down so that the Torah stands straight up.

IV. Lift the Torah straight up

V. Turn so the congregation can see the inside of the Torah. Sit down where you are told to sit down..

"Let them praise God's name, for only his name is praised--

--God's glory is on heaven and earth. God will exalt his nation (Israel), God will be a source of pride to all who are devoted to Him, to the Children of Israel, his close nation, Halleluyah!" (Psalms 148:13-14) 70



Picture from Temple Emanuel Warterford, Ct. (urj.org/ct/Waterford).

As we get ready to return the Torah to the ark, everyone stands up. The chazan holds the Torah and says:

יְהַלְלוּ אֶת שֵׁם יְהוָה כִּי נִשְׂגָב שְׁמוֹ לְבַדּו--

Everyone sings together:

--הוֹדוֹ עַל אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמָיִם. וַיָּרֶם קֶרֶן לְעַמּוֹ תְּהַלָּה לְכָל חֲסִידָיו לִבְנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל עַם קְרֹבוֹ הַלְלוּיָהָ. A song by David: Great beings: Praise God! Praise God's honor and strength. Praise God, whose name is honored, bow down to God's beautiful holiness. God's voice is on water, the God of honor thunders, God is on the great waters. God's voice is strong, the voice of God is majestic. The voice of God shatters cedar trees, and God shatters the cedars of Lebanon. God makes them dance like calfs, makes Lebanon God's and Sirion (dance) like young oxen. voice lights pillars of fire. God's voice shakes the desert, God shakes the desert of Kadesh. God's voice makes trees dance, and strips forests bare, and in his Temple everyone says "HOLY." The Lord sits on his throne during the flood, and God will sit as Ruler forever. May God give strength to his nation, may God bless His nation with peace.

The chazan (or someone else) carries the Torah around the synagogue as we sing Psalm 29. In one popular tune, the words in bold are sung by the Chazan, and everyone sings the other words.

מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד, הָבוּ לַיהוָה בְּגֵי אֵלִים, הָבוּ לַיהוָה כָּבוֹד וָעז. הָבוּ לַיהוָה כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ, הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לַיהוָה בְּבּוֹד וָעז. הָבוּ לַיהוָה כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ, הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לַיהוָה בְּהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה עַל הַמָּיִם, אֵל הַכָּבוֹד הְרְעִים יְהוָה עַל מַיִם רַבִּים. קוֹל יְהוָה בַּכֹּח, קוֹל יְהוָה בֶּהָדָר. קוֹל יְהוָה שַבֵּר אֲרָזִים, וַיְשַׁבֵּר יְהוָה יְהוָה בָּקִדָר. קוֹל יְהוָה שַבֵּר אֲרָזִים, וַיְשַׁבֵּר יְהוָה אֶת אַרְזֵי הַלְבָנוֹן. וַיַּרְקִידֵם כְּמוֹ עֵגֶל, לְבָנוֹן וְשִׂרְיוֹן שֶׁמוֹ בֶּן רְאֵמִים. קוֹל יְהוָה חֹצֵב לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה יְחִיל מִדְבָּר, יְחִיל יְהוָה חֹצֵב לַהֲבוֹת אֲשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה יְחִיל מִדְבָּר, יָחִיל יְהוָה מִדְבַּר קָדֵשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה יְהוֹה יַחוֹלֵל אַיָּלוֹת. וַיָּתֲשׁף יְעָרוֹת וּבְהַיּכָלוֹ כָּלוֹ אָמֵר יְהוֹה עז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן. יְהוָה יְבָרֵךָ אֶת עַמוֹ בַּשָׁלוֹם. When the ark (holding the Ten Commandments) was put down, Moses would say: "Return, God the many thousands of Israelites." (Numbers 10:36). God, arise to Your resting place, You and the ark of Your strength. May Your priests be clothed with righteousness, and may those who are dedicated to You sing. For the sake of David Your servant, do not turn away Your anointed king (David) (Psalms 132:8-10). I have given you good teaching, do not forsake my instruction. (Prov.4:2) It is a tree of life to those who hold on to it, and all that uphold it are happy. (Proverbs 3:18) Its ways are pleasant ways, and its paths are peaceful. (Proverbs 3:17) **Return us Adonay to You – and we will return;** make our days the same as the old days.

The Torah is put in the ark and we read the next paragraph. The first sentence of the paragraph describes the words Moshe (Moses) would say when the ark that held the Ten Commandments would be put down after being moved while the people traveled in the wilderness from Egypt to Israel. The first words are usually said out loud by the Chazan. The last words we sing together.

וּבְגַחֹה יֹאמַר: שׁוּבָה יְהוָה רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל. קוּמָה יְהוָה לִמְנוּחָתֶךָ, אַתָּה וַאֲרוֹן עָזֶךָ. כֹּהֲגֶיךָ יִלְבְּשׁוּ צֶדֶק, וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יְרַנֵּנוּ. בַּעֲבוּר דָּוִד עַבְדֶּךָ אַל תְּשֵׁב פְּנֵי מְשִׁיחֶךָ. כִּי לֶקַח טוֹב נָתַתִּי לָכֶם, תּוֹרָתִי אַל תַּעֲזֹבוּ. עֵץ חַיִּים הִיא לַמַחְזִיקִים בָּה, וְתֹמְכֶיהָ מְאָשָׁר. דְרָכֶיהָ דַרְכֵי־נֹעַם וְכָל נְתִיבֹתֶיהָ שָׁלוֹם. הְשִׁיבֵנוּ יְהוָה אֵלֶיךָ וְנָשׁוּבָה, חַדֵּשׁ יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם.

The ark is closed. The Rabbi or a congregant usually gives a Devar Torah (a lesson from the Torah). After that, we do the "Musaf" service. The Kaddish is a very important prayer that prays for God's name to be known and for everyone to treat God with respect and awe. Though many times the Kaddish is said by people who are in mourning, the Kaddish says nothing about people dying.

May God's great name be made great and holy. Amen. In this world which God made as God saw fit, and may his kingdom rule, during our lives and our days, and during the lives of the whole House of Israel, quickly and soon, and say: Amen.

May God's great name be praised forever and ever!

May the name of the Holy One be blessed, honored, glorified, high, lifted up, made wonderful, elevated, and praised, **He is blessed.** Higher than any blessing, song, honor, or words of comfort that are said in the world, and say: **Amen.**

The Musaf Service

"Musaf" means additional. As Jews, we are supposed to pray three times a day, morning, afternoon, and night. On Shabbat and Holidays, we add a fourth prayer service, because during the time of the Beit Mikdash (the Holy Temple in Jerusalem), they would bring extra sacrifices on Shabbat and holidays. These offerings were called "Musaf" offerings.

The Half Kaddish

The Chazan says the Half Kaddish. Everyone says the words in bold.

יִתְגַּדֵּל וְיִתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. **אָמֵן.** בְּעָלְמָא דִּי בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ, בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׁרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב, וְאִמְרוּ **אָמֵן.**

יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךָ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא!

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְקַדְשָׁא, **בְּרִידָ הוּא**. לְעֵלָּא מִן כָּל בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֻּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא, וְאָמְרוּ **אָמֵן.** Adonay, open my lips, so that my mouth can praise You.

Praised are You, Adonay, our God and God of our Fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, strong, mighty and awesome God, God on high, who does good things, and **who creates everything**, and remembers the righteousness of our forefathers, and brings a savior to their children's children, for the sake of God's name, with love. **God who helps, saves, and protects. Praised are You, Adonay, Shield of Abraham.** 78

The Musaf Amidah

The Musaf Amidah is not much different from the one in the morning. As always, the first three and the last three blessings in the Amidah are the same. Only the middle blessing changes. The first blessing in the Amidah talks about God's relationship with our forefathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. We take three steps backwards, and then forwards before the Amidah. Then we stand with our feet together for the rest of the Amidah. We then say quietly:

ּאֲדֹנִי שְׁפָתַי תִּפְתָּח וּפִי יַגִּיֹד תְּהָּלָתֶךָ.

The first two times we say "Praised are You, Adaony," we bend our knees when we say "בָּרוּך" (praised), bow when we say "אַתָּה" (are you), and stand up when we say "Adonay."

בְּרוּדָ אַתָּה, יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם, אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק, וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב, הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים, וְקוֹנֵה הַכֹּל, וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵּי אָבוֹת, וּמֵבִיא גוֹאֵל לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה. מֶלֶדָ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמָגַן: בָּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה, מָגֵן אַבְרָהָם: זַקַּגַן: בָּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה, מָגֵן אַבְרָהָם:

You are always strong, Adonay, You give life to the dead, You have great power to save.

Between Shemini Atzeret and Passover we say: You blow the wind, and bring down the rain.

You support all living things with kindness, give life to the dead with great mercy, support those who fall, heal the sick, free the tied-up, and fulfill Your promises to those who sleep in dust. Who is like You, mighty one, and who is similar to You, Ruler who takes life and gives life, and makes salvation sprout? You are faithful to give life to the dead. Praised are You, Adonay, who gives life to the dead. The second blessing talks about God's great powers.

אַתָּה גִבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם, אֲדֹנָי, מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים אַתָּה, רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

Between Shemini Atzeret and Passover we say: מַשָּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם.

מְכַלְבֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד, מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים, סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹמֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים, וּמְקַיֵּם אֱמוּנָתוֹ לִישֵׁנֵי עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹך בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי אֱמוּנָתוֹ לִישֵׁנֵי עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹך בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דַוֹמֶה לָךָ, מֶלֶך מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה? וְנָאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֵיוֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה, מחיה המתים. You are holy, and Your name is holy, and holy ones praise You every day. Praised are You, Adonay, the holy God.

Between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur, the blessing ends like this instead: בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמֶּלֶך הַקָּדוֹשׁ.

The Chazan starts:

We will honor You and make You holy like the group of holy seraphim (a type of angel) who make Your name holy in Your holy abode, as is written by your prophet, "One called to another saying: 82 The third blessing is about God's holiness. During the silent Amidah, it is a fairly short blessing and then we continue on page 87. When the Amidah is repeated by the leader, a longer prayer, called "Kedushah" (below and next two pages) is said instead of this short paragraph.

אַתָּה קַדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ, וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל יוֹם יְהַלְלוּךָ סֵּלָה. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יִהוָה הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ.

Between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur, the blessing ends like this instead: Praised are You, Adonay, the holy King.

Kedusha קדושה

Kedusha is a special prayer about how Holy God is. We only say the Kedusah during the repetition of the Amidah. It is meant to copy how the angels praise God. The Chazan starts by introducing what the angels do, and the rest of us join together in saying the words that the angels say. The Chazan starts by saying:

ַנַעֲרִיצְךָ וְנַקְדִּישְׁךָ כְּסוֹד שִׂיחַ שַׂרְפֵי קֹדֶשׁ, הַמַּקְדִישִׁים שִׁמְךָ בַּקֹדֶשׁ, כַּכָּתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ: ״וְקָרָא זֶה אֶל זֶה וְאָמַר:

81

All:

Holy, Holy, Holy is Adonay Tzeva'ot, the whole world is filled with his glory." (Isaiah 6:3)

Chazan:

God's glory fills the whole world, those who serve God ask each other "Where is the place of His glory?" They say to each other, "Blessed-*All*:

"Blessed is Adonay's glory, from his place." (Ezekiel 3:12).

Chazan:

May God look at us with mercy from God's place, and be gracious to the nation who makes God's name one; evening and morning each and every day they say Shema with love:

All:

HEAR, O ISRAEL, ADONAY IS OUR GOD; ADONAY ALONE!

Everyone finishes the sentence, standing on the tip of their toes each time they say the word "קרוֹש" (holy).

קָדוֹש, קָדוֹש, קָדוֹש יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת, מְלֹא כָל הָאָרֶץ כִּבוֹדוֹ.״

The Chazan continues (sometimes we sing the bold words together):

כְּבוֹדוֹ מָלֵא עוֹלָם, מְשָׁרְתָיו שׁוֹאֲלִים זֶה לָזֶה ״אַיֵּה מְקוֹם כְּבוֹדוֹ.״ לְעֻמַּתָם בָּרוּך יֹאמֵרוּ:

We say this together, standing on our toes for the first word:

בַּרוּך כִּבוֹד יִהוַה מִמְקוֹמוֹ.

The Chazan continues (sometimes we sing this together):

ְמְקוֹמוֹ הוּא יִפֶּן בְּרַחֲמִים, וְיָחוֹן עַם הַמְיַחֲדִים שְׁמו, עֶרֶב וָבוֹקֶר בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד, פַּעֲמַיִם בְּאַהֲבָה שְׁמַע אוֹמְרִים.

We sing together:

שִׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, יִהוָה אֶחָד.

84

Chazan:

He is our God, He is our father, He is our Ruler, He is our Savior, and He will again let us hear His mercy in front of every living creature – "to be a God for You. I am Adonay your God." (Numbers 15:41). And in your holy text it is written:

We say this together, standing on our toes for the first word:

May Adonay, Your God oh Zion, be Ruler forever and ever, Halleluyah! (Psalms 146:10)

From generation to generation, we will talk about how great You are, and forever and ever we will declare Your holiness, and our praise for You will never, ever, leave our lips – because You are a great and holy Ruler. Blessed are You, Adonay, the holy God (King).

We say הָמֶלָך (the King) instead of הָאֵל (the God) between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur. The Chazan continues (sometimes we sing the bold words together):

הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ הוּא אָבִינוּ, הוּא מַלְכֵּנוּ הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ, וְהוּא יַשְׁמִיעֵנוּ בְּרַחֲמָיו שֵׁנִית לְעֵינֵי כָּל חַי ״לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים. אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם.״ וּבְדִבְרֵי קַדְשְׁךָ כָּתוּב לֵאמֹר:

All:

יִמְלֹך יְהוָה לְעוֹלָם, אֱלֹהיִך צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר, הַלְלוּיָה.

The Chazan finishes the Kedusha (sometimes parts of this are sung together):

ַלְדוֹר וָדוֹר נַגִּיד גָּדְלָךְ וּלְגַצַחׁ נְצָחִים קְׂדֻשָּׁתְךָ נַקְדִּישׁ. וְשָׁבְחֲךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא יָמוּש לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךָ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹש אָתָּה. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הָאֵל (הַמֶּלֶךָ) הַקָּדוֹש.

During the week, the first three blessings of the Amidah are followed by 13 prayers asking God to help us with our needs (such as wisdom, health, and forgiveness). On Shabbat, these 13 blessings are replaced with one blessing about the Shabbat.

You made the Shabbat, and accepted its sacrifices. You commanded its details with the order of its liquid offerings. Those who make Shabbat joyous will always have honor. those who experience it will be rewarded with life. Also those who love its laws chose greatness. Long ago at Sinai (When God gave the Ten Commandments) they were commanded about Shabbat. And you commanded us, Adonay our God, to sacrifice on Shabbat the Musaf sacrifices as should be done. May it be Your will before You, Adonay our God and God of our ancestors, that you bring us up happily to our land (Israel) and place us in our borders, so that we can bring the sacrifices that we have to bring before You, the daily offerings in their order, and the Musaf offerings according to their laws. And the *Musaf* of this Shabbat we will bring and sacrifice before You with love for You, as you commanded, as You wrote about us in Your Torah, given in the hands of Moses, from Your glorious words saying:

The Musaf service was created because special sacrifices were brought in the Temple on each holiday. The middle blessing of the Musaf Amidah talks about those sacrifices, and prays for a time when we once again have a Temple In Jerusalem. Although the prayer talks about hoping to have animal sacrifices in the Temple, some people believe that the third Temple will not have animal sacrifices.

תַּכַּנְתָּ שַׁבָּת רָצִיתָ קַרְבְּנוֹתֶיהָ. צִוִּיתָ פֵּרוּשֶׁיהָ אָם סְדּוּהֵי נְסָכֶיהָ. מְעַוְּגֶיהָ לְעוֹלָם כָּבוֹד יִנְחָלוּ. טוֹעֲמֶיהָ חַזִּים זָכוּ. וְגַם הְאוֹהֲבִים דְּבָרֶיהָ גְּדֵלָה בָּחָרוּ. אָז חַיִּים זָכוּ. וְגַם הָאוֹהֲבִים דְּבָרֶיהָ גְּדֵלָה בָּחָרוּ. אָז מִסִינֵי נִצְטַוּוּ עָלֶיהָ. וַתְּצַוּנוּ יְהוָה אֱלהֵינוּ לְהַקְרִיב מְסִינֵי נִצְטַוּוּ עָלֶיהָ. וַתְּצַוּנוּ יְהוָה אֱלהֵינוּ לְהַקְרִיב הְסִינֵי נִצְטַוּוּ עַלֶיהָ. וַתְּצַוּנוּ יְהוָה אֱלהֵינוּ לְהַקְרִיב בְּהָרָבן מוּסַף שַּבָּת כָּרָאוּי. יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְפָנֶיך יְהוָה אֶלהֵינוּ לְהַקְרִיב הְקַרְיבן מוּסַף שַּבָּת כָּרָאוּי. יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְפָנֶיך יְהוָה אֲלהֵינוּ וְהַשְׁבוּוּ הָבָים דְּבָרָיה גְּהָי רָצוֹן מִלְפָנֶיך יְהוָה אֶרַבוּתוּה הָאָרִצנוּ, בְּהֹקְרִיב וְהָנוּה וּאָלהֵינוּ וּאַלְהֵינוּ וּאַלְהֵינוּ, שָׁתַעֲלֵנוּ בְשִׁמְחָה לְאַרְצַנוּ, וְתָשָּבוּוּ וּתִינּוּ הַבְרַבוּתוּנוּ, שֶׁתַעֲלֵנוּ בְשִׁמְחָה לְפָנֶיך יְהוֹת חוֹבוֹתֵינוּ, וְתִשְׁנוּן וּשָׁם נַעֲשָּה לְפָנֶיך אָתוֹרָה וְתָרַבוּוּתוּנוּ, הְמִידִים בְּהַרְבָנוּינוּ, שַּתַעֲלֵנוּ בְשִׁמְחָה לְפַנֶין, וּתִיהוּה הְרַבוּסָרִים וּמוּסַפּים בְּהַעְבָתוּנוּגוּ הְרָהָרָנוּת וּאָמוּה הְיּזּה הְבָרָרָם וּמוּסַפּים בְּאַבוּבָרָר אָבוּרָרָה הְרָבוּתוּה מוּבוּרָה עַבְרָבוּנוּה בּגְבוּבוּרָין הָים נַעֲשָּה לְפָנוּר בְיּהָרָרִים וּתוּבוּוּוּ הָבוּבוּרָרָיוּנוּוּוּים בְּשִבּרָם וּמוּסַפּים בְּקרִבָּנוּתוּנוּוּ בּגְרָבוּרָים בְּבַעָּירָ יִים הַיּהָרָם וּתוּרִים בּעָרָר וּבוּבוּרָרָים בּיוּרָיוּים בַעֲשָּה לְנָנוּ בְיּרָרָהוּרוּבוּוּרָין הַיוּהוּרָין בּרָרָרָרָרָים בּיּרָרָין בוּמוּרָנוּין בּיּרָרָים בּרְבוּרָרוּין בּרָרָרָים בּרְרָבָרָר בְירָרָרָהוּין הוּרוּרוּין הוּרָרוּ הוּבוּרָרָין הוּין הוּיןין בּרָירָרָים בּרָרוּרוּין הוּרָרוּין הוּיהוּרוּין הוּבוּרוּרוּהוּבוּרָרוּין בּרָרָרָין בּרָרוּרָרוּרוּרוּין הוּין הוּין הוּרוּין הוּהוּרוּין בּרוּרָרין בּרָי רְיהוּרָיוּרוּרוּין הוּיןין הוּים בּיוּרוּין בּעוּרוּיוּוּנוּיוּין בּיוּהוּרוּין בּקוּריים בּיוּין בּיןיוּיוּין עוּשָרוּין בּיוּנוּין בְשָּרוּרוּנוּין בּרוּיןין בּייוּין בּיוּיוּוּייוּין בּיוּיין בּיוּיןיוּיוּין בּיוּיוּיוּ בּיוּין בּ On the Shabbat (sacrifice) two perfect year-old lambs, two-tenths of an *ephah* of flour mixed with oil as a meal offering, a Shabbat sacrifice on Shabbat, as well as the regular (daily) sacrifice and its (liquid) offering. (Numbers 28:9-10)

Those who keep the Shabbat and call it a pleasure will be happy that You are their King. The nation that makes the Seventh day Holy, will all enjoy Your goodness. You chose the seventh day and made it holy; You called it the most wonderful day, a reminder of the creation of Genesis.

Our God, and God of our fathers, be happy with our rest (on Shabbat). Make us holy with Your commandments, and give us our share in Your Torah. Make us full with Your goodness, and make us happy with Your saving us, and make our hearts pure to serve You faithfully. With love and favor let Your holy Shabbat be our inheritance, so that Israel, who praises Your name, can rest during Shabbat. Praised are You, Adonay, who makes the Shabbat holy. The Musaf Amidah includes a description of the Musaf sacrifice for Shabbat:

וּבְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת, שְׁנֵי כְבָשִׁים בְּנֵי שָׁנָה תְּמִימִם, וּשְׁנֵי עֶשְׂרִנִים סֹלֶת מִנְחָה בְּלוּלָה בַשֶּׁמֶן וְנִסְכּוּ. עֹלַת שַׁבַּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ עַל עֹלַת הַתָּמִיד וְנִסְכָּה.

יִשְׂמְחוּ בְמַלְכוּתְדָ שׁוֹמְהֵי שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֹנֶג. עַם מְקַדְשֵׁי שְׁבִיעִי, כָּלָם יִשְׂבְּעוּ וְיִתְעַנְּגוּ מִטוּבֶךָ. וּבַשְׁבִיעִי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ וְקַדַּשְׁתּוֹ, חֶמְדַּת יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ, זֵכֶר לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְהֵאשִׁית.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ. קַדְשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶך וְתֵן חֶלְקַנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּעֵנוּ מִטוּבֶך וְשַׂמְחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶך וְטַהֵר לְבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְך בֶּאֱמֶת. וְשַׂמְחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶך וְטַהֵר לְבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְך בֶּאֱמֶת. וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קָדְשֶׁך וְיַנוּחוּ בָה יִשְׁרָאֵל מְקַדְשֵׁי שְׁמֶך: בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה מְקַדֵשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת. Adonay, accept Your people Israel and their prayers. And return the service to Your Temple. And may You lovingly accept the sacrifices of Israel and their prayers, and may the service of Your people Israel always be pleasing to You. May our eyes see Your return to Zion (Jerusalem) with mercy. Praised are You, Adonay, who returns his presence to Zion.

We thank You, because You are Adonay our God and God of our ancestors forever and ever. You are the rock of our lives and our saving shield from generation to generation. In the morning, noon, and night we will pay tribute to You, and talk of Your praise, for our lives that are in Your hands, for our souls that are in Your trust, and for Your miracles that are with us every day. You are The Good one – because Your mercy never ends, and The Merciful One – because Your kindness never ends – we always put our hope in You. The next three blessings are part of every Amidah – weekday, Shabbat, or holiday. First, we pray that God accepts our prayers, and brings back the Holy Temple in Jerusalem.

רְצָה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְך יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבִתְפָלָתָם. וְהָשֵׁב אֶת הָעֲבוֹדָה לִדְבִיר בֵּיתֶךָ. וְאִשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּתְפִלָּתָם בְּאַהֲבָה תְקַבֵּל בְּרָצוֹן וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׁרָאֵל עַמֶךָ. וְתֶחֱזֶינָה עֵינֵינוּ בְּשוּבְך לְצִיוֹן בְּרַחֵמִים. בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה. הַמַּחֵזִיר שְׁכִינָתוֹ לְצִיוֹן.

The next blessing is a blessing that thanks God for everything God does for us. We bend our knees and bow at the beginning of this blessing, and stand straight as we say "Adonay."

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךָ שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ, מָגַן יִשְׁעֵנוּ אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדֶה לְּךָ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהַלָּתֶך עַל חַיֵּינוּ הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדֶה לְרָ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהַלָּתֶך עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶר, וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךָ, וְעַל נְסֶיך שֶׁבְּכָל יוֹם עִמְנוּ, וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֵיך וְטוֹבוֹתֶיך שֶׁבְּכָל עֵת. עֶרֶב וָבֹסֶר וְצָהֶרָיִם. הַטוֹב כִּי לֹא כָלוּ הַחֵמֶיךָ, וְהַמְרַחֵם כִּי לֹא תַמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ, מֵעוֹלָם קוּינוּ לָךָ For all these reasons, may Your name, our King, be blessed and praised always, forever and ever. And may everyone alive thank You, and praise Your name faithfully, Lord who is our Savior, *selah*.

Praised are You, Adonay, whose name is good, and it is good to praise You.

Our God and God of our ancestors, bless us with the three part blessing found in the Torah which was written by the hand of Moses your servant, which was recited by Aaron and his sons, the Kohanim, your holy people, saying:

"May God bless you and keep you. May God shine God's face on you and be good to you. May God lift God's face to you and give you peace." (Numbers 6:24-26). **וְעַל כָּלָם יִתְבָּרַך וְיִתְרוֹמַם שִׁמְךָ מַלְבֵּנוּ תָּמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.** וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּך ֶּסֶלָה, וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בֶּאֱמֶת, הָאֵל יְשוּעָתֵנוּ וְעֶזְרָתֵנוּ סֶלָה.

We bend our knees when we say "בָּרוּךָ" (praised), bow when we say "אַתָּה" (are you), and stand up when we say "Adonay"

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַטוֹב שִׁמְך וּלְךָ נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת.

During the repetition of the Amidah, we recite a prayer that talks about the blessing that the Kohanim (Priests in the Temple) would use to bless the Jewish people. Sometimes, the descendants of the Kohanim come to the Bimah (stage) and pronounce this prayer.

אֶלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, בָּרְכֵנוּ בַבְּרָכָה הַמְשֵׁלֶשֶׁת בַּתּוֹרָה הַפְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי משֶׁה עַבְדֶּךָ, הָאֲמוּרָה מִפִּי אַהְרן וּבָנָיו כֹּהֲנִים עַם קְדוֹשֶׁךָ. כָּאָמוּר: יְבָרֶכְך יְהוָה וְיִשְׁמְרֶךָ. יְבָרֶכְך יְהוָה פָּנָיו אֵלֶיך וִיחֻנֶּךָ. יִשָּׁא יְהוָה פָּנָיו אֵלֶיך וְיָשֵׂם לְך שָׁלוֹם. Bring peace, good, blessing, grace, kindness and mercy on us and all Your people Israel. Our Father, bless us all together with Your light, because with Your light You gave us, Adonay our God, a Torah of life, and loving kindness, and charity, and blessing, and mercy, and life, and peace. And it is good in your eyes to bless Your nation Israel at every moment and at every hour with Your peace. Praised are You, Adonay, who blesses His nation Israel with peace.

The final blessing of the Amidah is a prayer for peace.

שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה, חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. בָּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כָּלָנוּ כְּאֶחָד בְּאוֹר כְּנֶיךָ, כִּי בְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם. וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךָ אֶת עַמְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל עֵת וּבְכָל שָׁעָה בִּשְׁלוֹמֶךָ. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמְבָרֵךָ אֶת עַמּוֹ יִשִׁרָאֵל בַּשָּׁלוֹמָךָ. My God, keep my mouth from speaking evil, and my lips from saying lies. To people who insult me, let me stay calm. Let me be humble as dust to everyone. Open my heart to Your Torah, and let my soul chase after Your mitzvot (commandments). Anyone who wants to do anything bad to me, quickly stop their plans and mess up their thoughts. Please do so for Your name. Do so for Your right arm. Do so for Your holiness. Do so for Your Torah. Do so, so that Your loved ones become strong, let Your right hand save and answer me. May the words of my mouth and the hopes of my heart be acceptable to You, Adonay, my Rock and my savior. (Psalms 60:7)

(God) who makes peace in the heavens, may he make peace upon us and upon all Israel, and let us say, Amen.

After the last blessing of silent Amidah, we say the following prayer. The sentence in bold is considered the actual end of the Amidah.

אֶלֹהֵי, נְצֹר לְשׁוֹנִי מֵרָע וּשְׁפָתַי מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה. וְלִמְקַלְלֵי נַפְשִׁי תִדֹם. וְנַפְשִׁי כֶּעָפָר לַכּּל תִּהְיֶה. פְּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתֶך וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיך תִּרְדֹף נַפְשִׁי. וְכָל הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה מְהֵרָה הָפֵר עֲצָתָם וְקַלְקַל מַחֲשַׁבְתַם. עֲשֵׁה לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ. עֲשֵׁה לְמַעַן יְמִינֶךָ עֲשֵׁה לְמַעַן קְדָשָׁתֶךָ. עֲשֵׁה לְמַעַן תּוֹרָתֶךָ. לְמַעַן זְתָלְצוּן יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְך וַעֲנֵנִי. יִהְיוּ לְרָצוֹן אַמְרֵי פִי וְהָגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיך יְהוָה צוּרִי וְגוֹאֲלִי.

Before this final sentence, we take three steps backwards. We bow to the left as we say " עָשָׁה " (who makes peace), we bow to the right as we say " הוּא יַעֲשָׁה שָׁלוֹם" (may he make peace), and we bow forward as we say "וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל" (and upon all Israel).

עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמִיו הוּא יַעֲשָׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן.

Ayn Kelohenu אין כאלהינו

אין - There is no one like our God. There is no one like our Ruler. There is no one like our King. There is no one like our Savior. ימי - Who is like our God? Who is like our Ruler? Who is like our King? Who is like our Savior? - נוֹדֵה We will give thanks to our God. We will give thanks to our Ruler. We will give thanks to our King. We will give thanks to our Savior. - Erif - God is praised. Our Ruler is praised. Our King is praised. Our Savior is praised. אתה - Your are our God. Your are our Ruler. Your are our King. Your are our Savior. You are the one before whom our ancestors brought fragrant incense. 100

אין כאלהינו. אין כּאדוֹנינוּ. אֵין כִּמַלְבֵּנוּ. אין כמושיענו. מי כאל הינו? מי כאדונינו? מִי כִמַלְהֵנוּ? מי כמושיענו? נוֹדֵה לֵאלֹהֵינוּ. נוֹדֵה לַאדוֹנֵינוּ. נוֹדֶה לְמַלְכֵּנוּ. נוֹדֵה לִמוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. בַּרוּך אֵל הֵינוּ. בָּרוּךָ אֲדוֹנֵינוּ. בָּרוּךַ מַלְכֵּנוּ. בּרוּך מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא אֱלהֵינוּ. אַתָּה הוּא אֲדוֹנֵינוּ. אתה הוּא מלכּנוּ. אתה הוא מושיענו. אַתַה הוּא שֵהַקָּטִירוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְפָנֶיךָ אֶת קְטֹרֶת הסמים.

99

Alenu עלינו

It is our duty to thank the Ruler of All, to praise the Creator of Genesis. For He did not make us like the nations of the Earth, and did not put us in the same position as the nations of the families of the world. For God did not make our situation like theirs, or make our lot in life like all other people. And we bend our knees and bow and give thanks before the King who is the King of Kings, the Holy One, blessed is he. For He spread out the sky, and made the Earth firm (Isaiah 45:20). And His glorious home is in the heavens above, and the majestic presence is in the highest heavens. He is our God, there is no other. Our King is faithful, there is no other besides Him. As it is written in His Torah: "You should know today, and take it to heart that Adonay is the God in the heavens above and the earth below, there is no other." (Deuteronomy 4:39)

Alenu is one of the most ancient prayers that we have. The first paragraph talks about how we should give praise to God for making us Jewish and teaching us to worship one God who created the world. We bend our knees when we say "וֹמִשְׁתַּחְוִים" (bend), bow when we say "בּוֹרְעִים" (He).

ָעָלֵינוּ לְשַׁבֵּחַ לַאֲדוֹן הַכּּל, לָתֵת גְּדֻלָּה לְיוֹצֵר בְּרֵאשִׁית. שָׁלָּא עָשָׁנוּ כְּגוֹיֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת, וְלֹא שָׁמָנוּ כְּמִשְׁפְּחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה. שָׁלֹא שָׁם חֶלְקַנוּ כָּהֶם, וְגוֹרָלֵנוּ כְּמִשְׁפְחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה. שָׁלֹא שָׁם חֶלְקַנוּ כָּהֶם, וְגוֹרָלֵנוּ כְּכָל הֲמוֹנָם. וַאֲנַחְנוּ כּוֹרְעִים וּמִשְׁתַחֻוּים וּמוֹדִים לְפְנֵי מֶלֶך מַלְכֵי הַמְּלָכִים הַקָּדוֹש בָּרוּך הוּא. שָׁהוּא לְפְנֵי מֶלֶך מַלְכֵי הַמְּלָכִים הַקָּדוֹש בָּרוּך הוּא. שָׁהוּא נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם וְיוֹסֵד אָרֶץ. וּמוֹשַׁב יְקָרוֹ בַּשְׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל, וּשְׁכִינַת עָזוֹ בְּגָבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים. הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אֵין עוֹד. אֱמֶת מַלְבֵנוּ, אֶכֶּס זוּלָתוֹ. כַּכְּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתוֹ: יוְיִדַעְתָּ הַיוֹם וַהֲשֵׁבֹת אֶלָ לְבָבֶךָ, כִּי יְהוָה הוּא עוֹד.

Therefore we hope, Adonay our God, to soon see Your majestic glory, removing all idols from the earth, and destroying all false-gods, fixing the earth as the Almighty's kingdom, and all people will call out in Your name, and all the bad people on earth will turn to You. Everyone on earth will know that every knee should bend to You, and every mouth should swear to You. They will bow and fall before You, Adonay our God, and they will give praise to Your glorious name. They will all accept the authority of Your Kingdom, and You will be King over them soon and forever. For Kingship is Yours, and You will be King forever in Your glory. As it is written: "Adonay will be King forever and ever." (Exodus 15:18) And it is said: "And Adonay will be King over all the earth, on that day there will be one God, and His name will be one." (Zechariah 14:9).

The second paragraph prays that one day everyone will worship God. This paragraph is usually said quietly. When everyone has finished reading, the Chazan begins to sing the last sentence out loud, and everyone joins in.

על כּן נְקַנֶּה לְךָ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לִרְאוֹת מְהֵרָה דְּתִפְאֶרֶת עֵזֶךָ, לְהַעֲבִיר גִּלּוּלִים מִן הָאָרֶץ, וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּרוֹת יִכָּרֵתוּן, לְתַקּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שַׁדַי, וְהָאֶלִילִים כָּרוֹת יִכָּרֵתוּן, לְתַקּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שַׁדַי, וְהָלֶ בְּנֵי בָשָׁר יִקְרְאוּ בִשְׁמֶך, לְהַפְנוֹת אֵלֶיך כָּל רִשְׁעֵי אָרֶץ. יַכִּירוּ וְיֵדְעוּ כָּל יוֹשְׁבֵי תַבַל כִּי לְךָ תִּכְרַע כָּל בָּרֶךָ, תִשָּׁבַע כָּל לָשׁוֹן. לְפָנֶיך יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִכְרְעוּ בְּרֶרָ, וְתִמְלֹךְ עֲלֵיהֶ יִקָר יִתֵּנוּ. וִיקַבְּלוּ כֵלָם אֶת על חַיִּפּלוּ, וְלִכְבוֹד שִׁמְךַ יְקָר יִתֵּנוּ. וִיקַבְּלוּ כֵלָם אֶת על הַמַּלְכוּת שֶׁלְךָ הִיא וּלְעוֹלְמֵי עֵד תִמְלֹךְ בְּכָבוֹד. הַמַּלְכוּת שֶׁלְרָ הִיא וּלְעוֹלְמֵי עַד תִמְלֹךָ בְּכָם אָת על הַמַּלְכוּת שָׁלְרָ הִיא וּלְעוֹלְמֵי עַד תַמְלֶךָ בְּכָם אָת על הַמַלְכוּת יְהוָה לְמֶלֶךָ עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ, בַּיוֹם הַהוּא יִהָיָה

Master of the Universe who was King, Before anything was created. When everything was made as God wanted it, Then he was called King. And at the end, when everything is over, God alone will be King. And at the end, when everything is over, The Awesome One alone will be King. God is One there is no second, To compare to Him, to put next to Him. God has no beginning and no end, Power and control are His. He is my God, and living Savior, And my rock in times of trouble. He is my flag and my shelter, My share of joy when I call. I put my life in God's hands, When I go to sleep, and I wake up. My spirit remains with my body, Adonay is with me, I will not be afraid.

Adon Olam אדון עולם אֲדוֹן עוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר מָלַךָ, בְּטֵרֵם כָּל יִצִיר נִבְרָא. אַזַי מֵלֵך שְׁמוֹ נִקְרָא. ָלְעֵת נַעֲשָׂה בְחֶפְצוֹ כּ*ׂ*ל, לִבַדּוֹ יִמְלֹדָ נוֹרָא. וִאַחֵרֵי כִכְלוֹת הַכֹּל, וְהוּא יְהֵיֵה בְּתִפְאָרָה. וְהוּא הַיַה וְהוּא הוֵה, לְהַמְשִׁיל לוֹ לְהַחְבִּירָה. וְהוּא אֵחַד וְאֵין שֵׁנִי, ְּבְלִי רֵאשִׁית בְּלִי תַכְלִית, וְלוֹ הַעֹז וְהַמִּשִׂרָה. ְוְהוּא אֵלִי, וְחֵי גּוֹאֲלִי, וְצוּר חֶבְלִי בְּעֵת צָרָה. וְהוּא נִסִי וּמַנוֹס לִי, ַמְנַת כּוֹסִי בִּיוֹם אֵקָרַא. ַבְּעֵת אִישָׁן, וְאָעִירָה. בִּיַדוֹ אַפִקיד רוּחִי, יִהוָה לִי וִלֹא אִירָא. וִאָם רוּחִי גְּוִיָּתִי,

106

"The Children of Israel will keep the Shabbat, observing the Shabbat in each generation – a permanent promise (between God and the Jews). It is a permanent symbol between Me (God) and the Children of Israel. Because God made the world in six days, and rested on the seventh day." (Exodus 21:16-17)

With your permission, gentlemen: Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates the fruit of the vine.

Shabbat Day Kiddush

We say Kiddush over wine or grape juice after Shabbat services, and then when we get home for our Shabbat lunch. We do this because wine is a symbol of celebration.

וְשָׁמְרוּ בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת הַשַּׁבָּת, לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת הַשַּׁבָּת לְדרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם. בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל אוֹת הִיא לְעוֹלָם. כִּי שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת הָאָרֶץ, וּבַיּוֹם הַשְׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנְפַשׁ.

> סַבְרִי מָרָנָן וְרַבּוֹתַי: בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךָ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא פְּרִי הַגַּפֵן.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who brings bread out of the earth.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates all kinds of food.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates fruit of the tree.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates fruit of the earth.

Blessings Before Eating Food

Before we eat any kind of food, we say the proper blessing.

Before eating bread, we wash our hands (see p. 199) and then we say:

בְּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמּוֹצִיא לֶחֶם מִן הַאַרֵץ.

Before eating anything other than bread made of wheat, barley, oats, rye, spelt or rice.

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא מִינֵי מִזוֹנוֹת.

Before eating anything that grows on trees that have branches during the winter (most fruits). If you are not sure, say the next blessing instead.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא פְּרִי הָעֵץ.

Before eating anything that grows on a plant that does not have branches during the winter (mostly vegetables, but also strawberries, bananas, etc.)

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךָ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא פְּרִי הַאֵדָמָה.

109

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, that everything was created through His word.

Borei Nefashot בורא נפשות

בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא נְפָשׁוֹת רַבּוֹת וְחֶסְרוֹנָן עַל כָּל מַה שֶׁבָּרָא לְהַחֲיוֹת בָּהֶם נֶפֶשׁ כָּל חָי. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה חֵי הָעוֹלָמִים.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who makes many living things, with their needs, for everything that You have created with which to keep all living things alive. Praised are You Adonay, the life of the world.

Note that most prayer books do not have the words אָתָה ("Are You Adonay") as part of the last sentence of this blessing. However, they seem to belong (see e.g. manuscripts mentioned in the Goldschmidt Hagaddah).

l through His

When eating or drinking anything else, or if you don't know the right blessing for what you are eating, we say:

בּּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁהַכּּל נִהְיָה בִּדְבָרוֹ.

Blessings After Eating Food

Whenever we eat any food, we say a blessing afterwards. If we ate bread, we say וְבְּרְפַת הַמָּזוֹן, the Grace After Meals found on page 203. If we did not eat bread, there are other, shorter blessings to be said. One blessing (on the next page) is said after drinking wine, eating one of the fruits that grow abundantly in Israel (grapes, figs, pomegranates, olives, or dates), or eating something made of the five major grains (wheat, barley, oats, rye, or spelt). If we did not eat bread, and we did not eat any of the other items listed, we say a catch-all blessing called היבוֹרֵא וְכָשׁוֹת is found on the opposite page. Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe

For grain products: for the food and sustenance *For wine:* for the vine and the fruit of the vine *For fruits:* for the tree and the fruit of the tree

And for the good, large, and pleasing land (Israel) which You were happy to give to our ancestors to eat its fruit and be filled with its good. Have mercy, please, Adonay our God, on Israel Your nation, and on Jerusalem Your city, and on Zion the resting place of Your glory, and on Your altar, and Your courtyard (of the Temple). Rebuild Jerusalem Your city soon and in our lifetime, and bring us there, and let us be happy that it is built, and eat her fruits, and be filled with her good, and we will praise You for her, in holiness and purity.

On Shabbat: Be happy with us and give us strength on this Shabbat day.

For You, Adonay are good and do good for all, and we thank You for the land

For grain products: and for the food *For wine:* and for the vine *For fruits:* and for the tree.

Blessing after eating grain products, wine/grape juice, or fruits of Israel בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם

Say the phrase for each of these items you ate: עַל הַמִּחְיָה וְעַל הַכַּלְכָּלָה For grain products: עַל הַמָּחְיָה וְעַל הַכַּלְכָּלָה עַל הַגֶּפֶן וְעַל פְּרִי הַגֶּפֶן For fruits: עַל הָעֵץ וְעַל פְּרִי הָעֵץ

וְעַל אֶרֶץ חֶמְדָה טוֹבָה וּרְחָבָה שֶׁרָצִיתַ וְהִנְחַלְתָ לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ לֶאֱכל מִפִּרְיָה וְלִשְׁבּוֹעַ מְטוּבָה. רַחֵם נָא יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל יִשְׁרָאֵל עַמֶּך וְעַל יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִירֶך וְעַל צִיּוֹן מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶך וְעַל מִזְבְּחֶך וְעַל הֵיכָלֶך. וּבְגֵה יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִיר הַקֹדֶש בִּמְהֵרָה בְּיָמֵינוּ וְהַעֲלֵנוּ לְתוֹכָה וְשַׁמְחֵנוּ בְּבִנְיָנָה וְנֹאכַל מִפְּרְיָה וְנָשְׁבַּע מִטוּבָה וּנְבָרֶכְך עָלֶיהָ בִּקְדֻשָּׁה וּבְטָהֵרָה.

On Shabbat: וּרְצֵה וְהַחֲלִיצֵנוּ בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה. (There are other additions for other holidays.) כִּי אַתָּה יְהוָה טוֹב וּמֵטִיב לַכּּל וְנוֹדֶה לְךָ עַל הָאָרֶץ

Say the phrase for each of these items you ate: וְעַל הַמִחְיָה For grain products: וְעַל הַמִחְיָה וְעַל פְּרִי הַגֶּפֶן For Wine: וְעַל הַפֵּרוֹת. וְעַל הַפֵּרוֹת. Beloved of the soul, compassionate Father. Draw (me) your servant toward your will. Your servant will run like a deer. I will bow before Your glory. Your love is more pleasing to me than a honeycomb and all sweets.

Glorious (God), beautiful (God), Radiance of the universe, my heart aches for Your love. Please, God, please heal her (my soul) by showing her the pleasure of Your glow. Then she will be strengthened and healed, and will be happy forever.

Enduring (God) May Your mercy be excited, and take pity please, on (me) Your beloved son. For how long has he yearned to experience the glory of Your strength. Please my Lord, my heart yearns. Move quickly and do not delay.

(God) please show Yourself, and spread over me, my Beloved, the shelter of Your peace. Light up the world with Your glory, we will rejoice and be happy with You. Quickly, beloved, for the time is coming, be gracious to me as in the days of old.

Friday Night Service

Receiving the Shabbat קבלת שבת *Yedid Nefesh* ידיד נפש

Yedid Nefesh was composed by Rabbi Eleazer ben Moshe Azikri in the sixteenth-century.

יְדִיד נֶפֶשׁ אָב הָרַחֲמָן. מְשׁוֹךְ עַבְדְדָ אֶל רְצוֹנֶךָ. יָרוּץ עַבְדְדָ כְּמוֹ אַיָּל. יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה אֶל מוּל הַדָרֶךָ. יֶעֲרַב לוֹ יְדִידוֹתֶיךָ מִנּוֹפֶת צוּף וְכָל טָעַם.

הָדוּר נָאֶה זִיו הָעוֹלָם. נַפְשִׁי חוֹלַת אַהֲבָתֶךָ. אָנָא אֵל נָא רְפָא נָא לָהּ. בְּהַרְאוֹת לָהּ נוֹעַם זִיוֶךָ. אָז תִּתְחַזֵק וְתִתְרַפֵּא. וְהָיִתָה לָהּ שִׂמְחַת עוֹלָם.

וָתִיק יֶהֱמוּ נָא רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְחוּסָה נָא עַל בֵּן אֲהוּבֶךָ. כִּי זֶה כַּמָּה נִכְסוֹף נִכְסַפְתִּי לִרְאוֹת בְּתִפְאֶרֶת עֵזֶךָ. אֵלֶה חָמְדָה לִבִּי. וְחוּסָה נָא וְאַל תִּתְעַלֵּם.

הִגָּלֶה נָא וּפְרוֹס חֲבִיבִי עָלַי אֶת סֻכַּת שְׁלוֹמֶךָ. תָּאִיר אֶרֶץ מִכְּבוֹדֶךָ. נָגִילָה וְנִשְׂמְחָה בָּךָ. מַהֵר אֶהוֹב כִּי אֶרֶץ מִכְּבוֹדֶךָ. נָגִילָה וְנִשְׂמְחָה בָּךָ. מַהֵר אֶהוֹב כִּי בָא מוֹעֵד וְחָנֵנוּ כִּימֵי עוֹלָם.

Let's sing to God, we will shout to the rock who saves us! We will come before God with thanks, we will sing songs to Him. For Adonay is a great God, and a greater King than all gods. The deepest part of the earth is in His hands, and the top of the mountains are his. The sea is His - He created it, and His hands made dry land. Let's go bow and bend our knee, we will kneel before God, our Creator. For He is our God, and we are the nation He watches over, the sheep in His hands, today if you listen to what He says. Don't let your hearts be hard like at Meribah (where the people who left Egypt complained that they didn't have enough water), like the day at Massah (another name for Meribah) in the wilderness. There Your ancestors tested Me, examined Me even though they saw My miracles (in Egypt). For forty years I was upset by the generation (that left Egypt), I said they are a misguided people, who do not know my ways. I swore in my anger: "They will not come into my res." (meaning they won't get into Israel).

118

לְכוּ נְרַוְּנָה לַה'

Psalm 95 begins with a celebration of God. The second half of the psalm pictures God complaining about how the Israelites who left Egypt did not trust God to help them in their times of need. Because the people who left Egypt did not trust God enough, God decided not to bring them into the land of Israel until forty years later, when a new generation took over.

לְכוּ נְרַנְּנָה לַיהוָה, נָרִיעָה לְצוּר יִשְׁעֵנוּ. נְקַדְּמָה פָנָיו בְּתוֹדָה, בִּזְמְרוֹת נָרִיעַ לוֹ. כִּי אֵל גָּדוֹל יְהוָה, וּמֶלֶך גָּדוֹל עַל כָּל אֱלהִים. אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדוֹ מֶחְקְרֵי אָרֶץ, וְתוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ. אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַיָּם וְהוּא עָשָׁהוּ, וְתוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ. אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַיָּם וְהוּא עָשָׁהוּ, וְיַבָּשֶׁת יָדָיו יָצָרוּ. בּאוּ נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה וְנִכְרָעָה, נִבְרְכָה לִפְנֵי יְהוָה עשׁנוּ. כִּי הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ, וַאֲנַחְנוּ עַם מַרְעִיתוֹ וְצֹאן יָדוֹ, הַיוֹם אָם בְּקֹלוֹ תִשְׁמָעוּ. אַל שָּרָעִיתוֹ וְצֹאן יָדוֹ, הַיוֹם אָם בְּקֹלוֹ תִשְׁמָעוּ. אַל נְסוּנִי אֲבוֹתֵיכָם, בְּחָנוּנִי גַּם רָאוּ פָעֵלִי. אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה אָקוּט בְּדוֹר, וָאׁמַר עַם תֹּעֵי לָבָב הֵם, וְהֵם לֹא שָׁנָה אָקוּט בְּדוֹר, וָאׁמַר עָם תֹּעֵי לְבָב הֵם, וְהֵם לָא שָׁנָה אָקוּט בְּדוֹר, וָאׁמַר עָם תֹּעֵי בְאַפִי, אָם יְבֹאוּן אָל יִדְעוּ

Sing a new Song to Adonay, sing to Adonay, all the earth. Sing to Adonay, bless His name, talk about how He saves every day. Talk of God's glory to all the nations, talk of His wonders to all people. For Adonay is great, and highly praised, He is more awesome than all gods. Because all the gods of the nations are idols, and Adonay created the heavens. Honor and majesty are before God, strength and beauty are in His Temple. Credit Adonay, families of peoples, credit God with honor and strength. Credit God with the glory fit for His name, take an offering and bring it to His courtyard (of the Temple in Jerusalem). Bow to God in the beautiful holiness (of the Temple), shake before God, all the earth. Tell the nations: "Adonay is King!" the world is firm and will not be shaken, God will judge the nations fairly. The heavens will rejoice and the earth will celebrate, the sea and everything in it will shout. My fields and everything in it will delight, then every tree of the forest will sing. In front of Adonay who has come, who has come to judge the earth, He will judge the world with justice, and the nations with His faithfulness.

שִׁירוּ לַה' שִׁיר חָדָש

שִׁירוּ לַיהוָה שִׁיר חָדָשׁ, שִׁירוּ לַיהוָה כָּל הָאָרֶץ. שִׁירוּ לַיהוָה בָּרְכוּ שְׁמוֹ, בַּשְׁרוּ מִיוֹם לְיוֹם יְשׁוּעָתוֹ. סַפְּרוּ בַּגּוֹיִם כְּבוֹדוֹ, בְּכָל הָעַמִּים נִפְלְאוֹתָיו. כִּי גָדוֹל יְהוָה וֹמְהָלֶל מְאֹד, נוֹרָא הוּא עַל כָּל אֱלֹהִים. כִּי כָּל אֶלְהִי הָעַמִּים אֱלִילִים וַיהוָה שָׁמַיִם עָשָׁה. הוֹד אֶלְהִי הָעַמִּים אֱלִילִים וַיהוָה שָׁמַיִם עָשָׁה. הוֹד וְהָדָר לְפָנָיו, עז וְתִפְאֶרֶת בְּמִקְדָשׁוֹ. הָבוּ לַיהוָה מְשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים, הָבוּ לִיהוָה כָּבוֹד וָעז. הָבוּ לַיהוָה כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ, שְׁאוּ מִנְחָה וּבוֹאוּ לְחַצְרוֹתָיו. הִשְׁתַווּ לְיהוָה בְּהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ, חִילוּ מִפָּנָיו כָּל הָאָרֶץ. אַמְרוּ לֵיהוָה בְּהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ, חִילוּ מִפָּנָיו כָּל הָאָרֶץ. אַמְרוּ כַּגוּים יְהוָה מָלֶךָ, אַף תִכּון תַּבַל בָּל הָאָרֶץ, אַמְרוּ עַמִּים בְּמֵישָׁרִים. יִשְׁמְחוּ הַשָּׁמִים וְתָגַל הָאָרֶץ, יִרְעַם הַיָם וּמְלָאוֹ. יַעֲלָז שָׁדִי וְכָל אֲשָׁר בּוֹ, אָז יְרַגְנוּ יָרְעַם הַיָם וּמְלָאוֹ. יַעֲלָז שָׁדִי וְכָל אֲשָׁר בּוֹ, אָז יְרַגָּנוּ יִרְעַם הַיָם וּמְלָאוֹ. יַעָלָז שָּׁדִי וְכָל אֲשָׁר בּוֹ, אָז יְרָגָנוּ

Adonay is King, let the earth rejoice, let the many islands be happy. Clouds and darkness surround God, righteousness and justice are the base of His throne. A fire goes in front of Him and burns His enemies around Him. His lightning lights up the world, the earth saw (the lightning) and trembled. Mountains melted like wax before Adonay, before the Master of the entire earth. The heavens spoke of God's righteousness, and all the nations saw His honor. All who worship idols should be ashamed, those who boast about their false gods (should be ashamed) – let all gods bow to God. Zion (Jerusalem) heard (the heavens praising God) and was happy, the daughters of Judah rejoiced, because of Your Justice, Adonay. For you, Adonay, are above the whole earth, You are so much higher than other gods. Those who love Adonay hate evil, God guards the souls of those dedicated to Him, and saves them from the hands of evildoers. Light is planted for the righteous, and those who do right have a happy heart. Righteous people, be glad with Adonay, and give credit to His holy name.

122

ה' מָלָדָ תָּגֵל הָאָרֶץ Psalms Chapter 97

יְהוּה מָלָך תָּגַל הָאָרֶץ, יִשְׁמְחוּ אִיִים רַבִּים. עָנָן וַעֲרָפָל סְבִיבִיו, צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאוֹ. אֵשׁ לְפָנָיו הַּגַלֶך, וּתְלַהֵט סָבִיב צָרָיו. הַאִירוּ בְרָקִיו תֵּבַל, רָאֲתָה וֹתָּחֵל הָאָרֶץ. הָרִים כַּדּוֹנַג נָמַסוּ מִלִפְנֵי יְהוָה, מִלִפְנֵי אֲדוֹן כָּל הָאָרֶץ. הָרִים כַּדּוֹנַג נָמַסוּ מִלִפְנֵי יְהוָה, מִלִפְנֵי הָעַמִים כְּבוֹדוֹ. יֵבשׁוּ כָּל עִבְדֵי פָסֶל הַמִּתְהַלְלִים הָעַמִים כְּבוֹדוֹ. יֵבשׁוּ כָּל עִבְדֵי פָסֶל הַמִּתְהַלְלִים בָּאֶלִילִים, הַשְׁתַּחֲווּ לוֹ כָּל אֲלְהִים. שָׁמְעָה וַתִּשְׁמַח אַמִין וַתְּגַלְנָה בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה, לְמַעַן מִשְׁפָּטֶיך יְהוָה. כִּי אַתְּהִי הְנָה עָלִיוֹן עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ, מְאִד נַעֲלֵיתָ עַל כָּל מַתַּד רְשָׁעִים יִאַיְהָם. אוֹר זְרָע, שׁמֵר נַפְשוֹת חֵסידָיו מִיָּד רְשָׁעִים יַצִּילֵם. אוֹר זְרָע, שׁמֵר נַפְשוֹת חֵסידָיו

A Psalm, sing a new Song to Adonay, for He has made miracles, His right hand and holy arm have won battles for Him. Adonay has declared His victories, God has shown His righteousness in front of the nations. God has remembered His kindness and faithfulness to the House of Israel (the Jewish people), all corners of the earth have seen God's victory. Sing to Adonay, all earth, break out and rejoice and play music. Play to Adonay with the lyre (an instrument like a small harp), with the lyre and the sound of song. Give Praise before the King, Adonay with trumpets and shofars. The sea and all in it will roar, the world and all who live there (will shout). The rivers will clap hands, the mountains will sing together. (This celebration will happen) in front of Adonay, who will come to judge the earth, He will judge the world with justice, and (will judge) the nations fairly.

מזמור. שירו לה׳

מִזְמוֹר, שִׁירוּ לַיהוָה שִׁיר חָדָשׁ כִּי נִפְּלָאוֹת עֲשָׂה, הוֹשִׁיעָה לּוֹ יְמִינוֹ וּזְרוֹעַ קָדְשׁוֹ. הוֹדִיעַ יְהוָה יְשׁוּעָתוֹ, לְעֵינֵי הַגּוֹיִם גָּלָה צִדְקָתוֹ. זָכַר חַסְדּוֹ וָאֶמוּנָתוֹ לְבֵית יִשְׁרָאֵל, רָאוּ כָל אַפְסֵי אָרֶץ, פִּצְחוּ וָאֶמוּנָתוֹ לְבֵית יִשְׁרָאֵל, רָאוּ כָל אַפְסֵי אָרֶץ, פִּצְחוּ יְשׁוּעַת אלהינוּ. הָרִיעוּ לַיהוָה כָּל הָאָרֶץ, פִּצְחוּ וְרַנְּנוּ וְזַמֵּרוּ. זַמְרוּ לַיהוָה בְּכִנּוֹר, בְּכִנּוֹר וְקוֹל זִמְרָה. בְּחֲצֹיְרוֹת וְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר, הָרִיעוּ לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ יְהוָה יִרְעַם הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ, תֵּבֵל וְישְׁבֵי בָהּ. נְהָרוֹת יִמְחָאוּ כָּף, יַחַד הָרִים יְרַנֵּנוּ. לִפְנֵי יְהוָה כִּי בָא לִשְׁפֿט הָאָרֵץ, יִשְׁפָט תַבַל בְּצֶדֶק וְעַמִים בְּמֵישָׁרִים.

Adonay is King, people tremble; (Adonay) sits amongst Cherubim (a kind of angel), the earth shakes. Adonay is great in Zion, and is above all people. They will praise your name, great and awesome one, who is Holy. The King (God) who loves justice is strong, you have created fairness, you have done justice and righteousness in Jacob (the Jewish people). Praise Adonay our God, and bow to God's presence, because He is holy. When Moses, and Aaron one of God's priests, and Samuel one of those who called God's name. they would call God and He would answer them. God spoke to them from a cloud, they kept God's rules, and He gave them law. Adonay our God, You answered them, You were a forgiving God to them, but punished their sins. Praise Adonay our God and bow to God's holy mountain (Jerusalem), because Adonay our God is holy.

ה' מָלָד יִרְגְזוּ עַמִים

יְהוָה מָלָדָ יִרְגְזוּ עַמִּים, ישֵׁב כְּרוּבִים תָּנוּט הָאָרֶץ. יְהוָה בְּצִיוֹן גָדוֹל, וְרָם הוּא עַל כָּל הָעַמִּים. יוֹדוּ שְׁמְדַ גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא, קָדוֹש הוּא. וְעֹז מֶלֶדְ מִשְׁפָּט שְׁמְדַ גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא, קָדוֹש הוּא. וְעֹז מֶלֶדְ מִשְׁפָּט אָהֵב, אַתָּה כּוֹנַנְתָ מֵישָׁרִים, מִשְׁפָּט וּצְדָקָה בְּיַעֲקֹב אָהֵב, אַתָּה כּוֹנַנְתָ מֵישָׁרִים, מִשְׁפָּט וּצְדָקָה בְּיַעֵקֹב הַרְגְלִיו, קָדוֹש הוּא. משֶׁה וְאַהֵרן בְּכֹהֲנָיו וּשְׁמוּאֵל רַגְלָיו, קָדוֹש הוּא. משֶׁה וְאַהֵרן בְּכֹהֲנָיו וּשְׁמוּאֵל הַרְגְלִיו, קִדוֹש הוּא. משֶׁה וְאַהֵרן בְּכֹהֲנָיו וּשְׁמוּאֵל הָרָבְיָשוֹ, קֹרָאים אָל יְהוָה אָהוּה וְאַהֵרן בְּכֹהֲנָיו וּשְׁמוּאֵל הָרָהָים, שָׁמְרוּ אַדְתָם, אָמָרוּ אָרָמוּז קַנְקַם עַל עֲלִילוֹתָם. רוֹמְמוּ יְהוָה אַלָּהינוּ וְחָשָׁתַחוּ לְהַר קַדְשׁוֹ, כִּי קָדוֹשׁ יְהוָה אַלָּהינוּ.

A song by David: Great beings: Praise God! Praise God's honor and strength. Praise God, whose name is honored, bow down to God's beautiful holiness. God's voice is on water, the God of honor thunders, God is on the great waters. God's voice is strong, the voice of God is majestic. The voice of God shatters cedar trees, and God shatters the cedars of Lebanon. God makes them dance like calfs, makes Lebanon and Sirion (dance) like young oxen. God's voice lights pillars of fire. God's voice shakes the desert, God shakes the desert of Kadesh. God's voice makes trees dance, and strips forests bare, and in His Temple everyone says "HOLY." The Lord sits on His throne during the flood, and God will sit as Ruler forever. May God give strength to His nation, may God bless His nation with peace.

We stand as we say Psalm 29. Usually, we sing this psalm.

מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד, הָבוּ לַיהוָה בְּגֵי אֵלִים, הָבוּ לַיהוָה כָּבוֹד וָעז. הָבוּ לַיהוָה כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ, הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ לַיהוָה בְּהַדְרַת קֹדָשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה עַל הַמָּיִם, אֵל הַכָּבוֹד הְרְעִים יְהוָה עַל מַיִם רַבִּים. קוֹל יְהוָה בַּכּחַ, קוֹל יְהוָה בָּהָדָר. קוֹל יְהוָה שַׁבֵר אֲרָזִים, וַיְשַׁבֵּר יְהוָה יְהוָה בָּהָדָר. קוֹל יְהוָה שַׁבֵר אֲרָזִים, וַיְשַׁבֵּר יְהוָה שָּׁת אַרְזֵי הַלְּבָנוֹן. וַיַּרְקִידֵם כְּמוֹ עֵגֶל, לְבָנוֹן וְשִׁרְיוֹן שֶׁת אַרְזֵי הַלְבָנוֹן. וַיִּרְקִידֵם כְּמוֹ עֵגֶל, לְבָנוֹן וְשִׁרְיוֹן יְהוָה יָחִיל מִדְבָּר, יָחִיל יְהוָה חַצֵּב לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה יָחִיל מִדְבָּר, יָחִיל יְהוָה חַצֵּב לַהֲבוֹת אָשׁ. קוֹל יְהוָה יָחוֹלַל אַיָּלוֹת. וַיֶּחֲשִׁף יְעָרוֹת וּבְהַיִיכָלוֹ כַּלּוֹ אַמֵר יְחוֹלֵל אַיָּלוֹת. וַיֶּחֲשִׁף יְעָרוֹת וּבְהֵיכָלוֹ כַּלּוֹ אַמֵר יְהוֹה עז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵן. יְהוָה יְבָרֵך אֶת עַמּוֹ בַּשָׁלוֹם.

Come my beloved to greet the bride. Let us receive the Shabbat.

The One God told us to "Keep" and "Remember" (the Shabbat) at the same time. Adonay is one, and His name is alone in fame, beauty, and praise. *Come my beloved*...

Let's go to greet the Shabbat. Because it is the source of all blessing. From the beginning, from the start, it was chosen. The final creation was the first thought. *Come my beloved*...

 \raghtarrow Temple of the King, royal city, get up and stop being in ruin. For too long you have been in the valley of tears. He (God) will take pity on you. *Come my beloved*...

לְכָה דוֹדִי

Lecha Dodi is a beautiful prayer about greeting the Shabbat. It also talks about rebuilding Jerusalem and the Beit Mikdash (the Holy Temple in Jerusalem). The first letter of each paragraph spells out the name of its author – Shelomo Halevi.

לְכַה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלַה. פְּגֵי שַׁבַּת נִקַבְּלַה.

שָׁמוֹר וְזָכוֹר בְּדִבּוּר אֶחָד הִשְׁמִיעָנוּ אֵל להַמְיֵחָד. יְהוָה אֶחָד וּשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד לְשֵׁם וּלְתִפְאֶרֶת וְלִתְהִלָּה.

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָה. פְּגֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

לְקְרַאת שַׁבָּת לְכוּ וְגַלְכָה. כִּי הִיא מְקוֹר הַבְּרָכָה. מֵרֹאשׁ מִקֶּדֶם נְסוּכָה. סוֹף מַעֲשָׂה בְּמַחֲשָׁבָה תְּחִלָּה.

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָה. פְּנֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

ָּמְקַדַּשׁ מֶלֶךְ אִיר מְלוּכָה, קוּמִי צְאָי מִתּוֹךְ הַהֲפֵכָה. רַב לָךְ שֶׁבֶת בְּעֵמֶק הַבָּכָא. וְהוּא יַחֲמוֹל עָלַיִךְ חֶמְלָה.

> לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָה. פְּגֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה. 129

130

 \overline{n} Shake off the dirt, and get up. Wear nice clothing, my people. At the hands of the son of Jesse (The Messiah, who will be a descendent of King David, son of Jesse) of the Bethlehemite family, come close to my soul - save it. *Come my* ...

N Wake up! Wake up! Your light is coming, rise and shine! Wake up! Wake up! Say a song. God's glory is revealed to you. Come my...

b Do not be embarrassed or confused. Why should you be sad, and why should you moan. The afflicted of your people will find shelter in You (Jerusalem). And the city will be built on its ruins. *Come my beloved*...

תְּנַעֲרִי מֵעָפָר קוּמִי. לִבְשִׁי בִּגְדֵי תִפְאַרְתֵּךָ עַמִּי. עַל יִד בֶּן יִשֵׁי בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי. קַרְבָה אֶל נַפְשִׁי גְאָלָהּ.

ְלְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת פַּלָה. פְּגֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

הַתְעוֹרְרִי הִתְעוֹרְרִי. כִּי בָא אוֹרֵךְ קוּמִי אוֹרִי. עוּרִי חַּתְעוֹרְרִי הִתְעוֹרְרִי. פִי בָא אוֹרֵךְ קוּמִי אוֹרִי. עוּרִי עוּרִי שִׁיר דַּבֵּרִי. כְּבוֹד יְהוָה עָלַיִךְ נִגְלָה.

ּלְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּגֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

לא תֵבוֹשִׁי וְלֹא תִכָּלְמִי. מַה תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי וּמַה תֶּהֶמִי. בָּךְ יֶחֱסוּ עֲנִיֵּי עַמִי. וְנִבְנְתָה עִיר עַל תִּלָה.

לְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּגֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

1 Those who ruined you will be ruined. And all who would devour you will be far away. Your God will celebrate with you as a groom celebrates with a bride. *Come my beloved*...

Spread out to the right and to the left, and praise Adonay. Through the hand of the descendant of Peretz (an ancestor of King David). We will be happy and rejoice. *Come my beloved*...

Come in peace, crown of her husband, both with joy and happiness. Be among the faithful of the chosen nation. Come in bride, come in bride.

Come my beloved to greet the bride. Let us receive the Shabbat.

ָּרָהִיּוּ לִמְשִׁסָּה שָּׁאסִיִךְ. וְרָחֲקוּ כָּל מְבַלְּעָיִךְ. יָשִׁישׂ עַלַיִּןּ אֶלֹהַיִך כִּמְשׁוֹשׁ חָתָן עַל כַּלָּה.

ַלְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָה. פְּגֵי שֵׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

ָמִין וּשְׂמֹאל תִּפְרוֹצִי וְאֶת יְהוָה תַּעֲרִיצִי. עַל יַד אָישׁ בָּן פַּרְצִי. וְנָשְׂמְחָה וְנָגִילָה.

ּלְכָה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלָּה. פְּגֵי שַׁבָּת נְקַבְּלָה.

We stand up and face the door as if to welcome the Shabbat into the room. We bow forward the first time we say "בוֹאָי" (come). We bow to the left the second time we say "בוֹאָי" and then to the right the last time we say "בוֹאָי".

בּוֹאִי בְשָׁלוֹם עֲטֶרֶת בַּעְלָהּ, גַּם בְּשִׂמְחָה וּבְצָהֶלָה. תּוֹךָ אֱמוּנֵי עַם סְגֵלָה. בּוֹאִי כַלָּה. בּוֹאִי כַלָּה.

לְכַה דוֹדִי לִקְרַאת כַּלַה. פָּגֵי שַׁבַּת נְקַבָּלַה.

A Psalm, a song for Shabbat. It is good to thank Adonay, and to sing to Your name, oh High One. (It is good) to speak about Your kindness in the morning, and (to speak about) Your faithfulness at night. With ten-stringed instruments, with the strings of the lyre, with song accompanying a harp. Because You have made me happy with what You have done, I will praise what Your hands have done. How great are your actions, Adonay, Your thoughts are deep. A stupid person does not know, and a dumb person cannot understand this. When evildoers grow like grass, and people who do wrong sprout up, let them be destroyed forever. You are always high, Adonay. Your enemies, Adonay, let Your enemies be destroyed, and people who do wrong be spread out. But You have made my power great, I am soaked with oil. My eyes see my enemies, may my ears hear the defeat of those who get up against me. The righteous will bloom like dates, they will grow like the cedars of Lebanon. May those who are planted in the House of Adonay, grow like flowers in the courtyards of God. Let them still make fruit when they are old, let them be strong and fresh. This will show that God is fair, my rock, Who does no wrong. 136

מזמור שיר ליום הַשַּבָת

We remain standing as we say Psalm 92. This is the most ancient part of Kabbalat Shabbat.

מִזְמוֹר שִׁיֹר לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת. טוֹב לְהוֹדוֹת לַיהוָה, וּלְזַמֵר לְשִׁמְך עֶלִיוֹן. לְהַגִּיד בַּבֹּקָר חַסְדֶך, וָאֱמוּנָתְך בַּלֵּילוֹת. עֲלֵי עָשׁוֹר וַעֲלֵי נָבֶל, עֲלֵי הִגְּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר. כִּי שִׁמַחְתַּנִי יְהוָה בְּפָעֶלֶך, בְּמַעֲשִׁי יָדֶיךָ אֲרַנֵּן. מַה גָּדְלוּ שִׁמַעֲשִׁיך יְהוָה, מְאד עָמְקוּ מַחְשְׁבתֶיךָ. אִישׁ בַּעַר לֹא מַעֲשִׁיך יְהוָה, מְאד עָמְקוּ מַחְשְׁבתֶיךָ. אִישׁ בַּעַר לֹא יִדָּע, וּכְסִיל לֹא יָבִין אֶת זֹאת. בִּפְרחַ רְשָׁעִים כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׁב, וַיָּצִיצוּ כָּל פּעֲלֵי אָוָן, לְהשָׁמְדָם עְדֵי עַד. עָשֶׁב, וַיָּצִיצוּ כָּל פּעֲלֵי אָוָן, לְהשָׁמְדָם עְדֵי עַד. הַנָּה איְבֶיך יֹאבֵדוּ, יְתְפָּרְדוּ כָּל פּעֲלֵי אָוָן, וַתְּבָט עֵינִי בְּשוֹרָ, כִּי הְנָשִׁב קַרְיוּם לְעוֹלָם, יְהוָה. כִּי הְנֵה איְבֶין יְהוָה, כִּי הְנָשְׁב יִרָּיָים בְּרַנִי, בַּלֹתִי בְּשָׁמַעְנָה אַזְנָי. צַדִּיק הַנָּה איְבֶיך יֹאבֵדוּ, יִתְפָּרְדוּ כָּל פּעְנָן. וַתַּבַט עֵינִי בְּשוּרָי, הְנָה מְרוֹם לְעוֹלָם, יְהוָה. כִי הְנָבוּן וַתְּבָט עֵינִי בְּשוֹרָ, כִי הַנָּה מָרוֹם לְעוֹלָם, יְהוָה. כִי הְשָׁבוּרוּ כָּל פּעָלָי אָנָים הַנָּקרָח, כְּאָרָז בַּלְבָנוֹן יִשְׁגָּה. שְׁתוּלִים בְּבֵית יְהוָה, בְּקַמִים עָלַי מְרֵעִים הְנִשְׁמַעְנָה אָזָנָי. צַדִּיק בָּהַבִין הוּתָרָים בַּתַרָח, כָּאָרָז בַּלְבָנוֹן יִשְׁגָה. שִׁיוּהוּיןים בָּבֵית יְהוָה, בְּתַים יִהִיוּ. לְהַגִּיד כִי יָשָׁר יְהוּהוּ, צוּרִי וְלָים בְּבַית יִהוּןה, בָּוֹת בָרָוּה הִיוּים יִהִיוּים הַיּים הַיּים בָּעַים הַיּוּרָין הָסִים בָּאַיָרָין אָתוּרָים בְּבָּרִים יָּעוּים בּוֹ

Adonay is King, He wears majesty, Adonay is dressed in strength, the earth is firm, and cannot shake. Your throne has always been firm, you are forever. The floods have come up, Adonay, the floods raised their voices, the floods raised their waves. God above is more powerful than great waters, more powerful than the great waves. Your rules are always faithful, holiness is appropriate for Your house, Adonay, forever and ever.

"The Children of Israel will keep the Shabbat, observing the Shabbat in each generation – a permanent promise (between God and the Jews). It is a permanent symbol between Me (God) and the Children of Israel. Because God made the world in six days, and rested on the seventh day." (Exodus 21:16-17)

ה' מָלָךָ גֵּאוּת לָבֵש

יְהוָה מָלָך גָּאוּת לָבֵשׁ, לָבֵשׁ יְהוָה עֹז הִתְאַזָּר, אַף הִכּּוֹן תֵּבֵל בַּל תִּמּוֹט. נָכוֹן כִּסְאֲךָ מֵאָז, מֵעוֹלָם אָתָּה. נָשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת יְהוָה, נָשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת קוֹלָם, יִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת דְּכְיָם. מִקּלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים אַדִּירִים מִשְׁבְּרֵי יָם, אַדִּיר בַּמָּרוֹם יְהוָה. עֵדֹתֶיך נֶאֶמְנוּ מְאֹד, לְבִיתְך נַאֲוָה קֹדֶשׁ, יְהוָה לְאֹרֶך יָמִים.

ּוְשָׁמְרוּ

Many synagogues say Veshameru later in the Friday evening service. In this siddur, Veshameru is earlier on, since many people believe it should not break up the flow of the evening service.

וְשָׁמְרוּ בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת הַשַּׁבָּת, לַעֲשׁוֹת אֶת הַשַּבָּת לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם. בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׁרָאֵל אוֹת הִיא לְעוֹלָם. כִּי שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת הָאָרֶץ, וּבַיּוֹם הַשְׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנְּפַשׁ.

About the Shema and Her Blessings

We say the Shema twice a day – once in the morning, and once at night. Generally, we say the Shema during the morning prayer (Shacharit) and the evening prayer (Ma'ariv). We say two blessings before the Shema both in the morning and at night. The first blessing is about how God created light and dark. The second one is about God's love for the Jewish people and giving the Jewish people the Torah. After the Shema, we say a blessing about how God saves the Jewish people (particularly talking about how God took the Jewish people out of Egypt). In the evening, a second blessing is added after Shema, which asks God to protect us during the night time.

Following the Shema and her blessings, we say the Amidah, which is the main part of every prayer service. In fact, when we say that a Jew is supposed to pray three times a day, we mean that a Jew is supposed to say the Amidah three times a day.

Ma'ariv Service מעריב The Shema and Her Blessings

Earechu בָּרְכוּ

Barechu is the call to worship. The leader (called a "chazan") tells everyone to start praying. The chazan bows and says:

בַּרְכוּ אֵת יִהוַה הַמְבֹרַך!

Praise Adonay, who is praised!

Everyone else bows and says:

בַּרוּך יִהוַה הַמְבֹרַך לִעוֹלָם וַאָד!

Praised is Adonay, who is always praised!

The chazan bows and says:

בָּרוּך יְהוָה הַמְבֹרָך לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד! Praised is Adonay, who is always praised!

140

Praised are You Adonay our God, Sovereign of the Universe, who by His words makes the evening evening, by his wisdom opens gates (of heaven), and with understanding changes times and switches the seasons, and arranges the stars at their places in the sky as He wishes. Who creates day and night, and rolls light over darkness, and darkness over light. Who makes the day leave and brings night, and makes a difference between day and night, Adonay of Hosts is His name. May the living and eternal God always be our King forever and ever. **Praised are You Adonay, who causes evenings to be evening.** The First Blessing Before Shema – God Created Light and Dark, Night and Day.

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר בִּדְבָרוֹ מַעֲרִיב עֲרָבִים, בְּחָכְמָה פּוֹתֵחַ שְׁעָרִים, וּבִתְבוּנָה מְשַׁנֶּה עִתִּים וּמַחֲלִיף אֶת הַזְּמַנִּים, וּמְסַדֵּר אֶת הַכּוֹכָבִים בְּמִשְׁמְרוֹתֵיהֶם בָּרָקִיעַ, כִּרְצוֹנוֹ. בּוֹרֵא יוֹם הַכּוֹכָבִים בְּמִשְׁמְרוֹתֵיהֶם בָּרָקִיעַ, כִּרְצוֹנוֹ. בּוֹרֵא יוֹם וְסַיְלָה, גּוֹבֵל אוֹר מִפְּנֵי חשֶׁךְ, וְחשֶׁךְ מִפְּנֵי אוֹר. וּמַעֲבִיר יוֹם וּמֵבִיא לָיְלָה, וּמַבְדִיל בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לִילָה. יְהוָה צְּבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ. אֵל חֵי וְקַיָּם תָּמִיד יִמְלוֹך עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמַעְרִיב עַרָּבִים. You have loved the House of Israel (the Jewish people) with an everlasting love. You taught us Torah and *mitzvot* (commandments), laws and rules. Therefore, Adonay our God, when we go to sleep and when we wake up we will talk about Your laws, and be happy with the words of Your Torah and *mitzvot* forever and ever. Because they are our lives make our days long, and we will study them night and day. Please don't let take your love away from us. Praised are You Adonay, who loves His people Israel.

The Second Blessing Before Shema – God's Love for the Jewish People.

אַהְבַת עוֹלָם, בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְךָ, אָהְבְתָּ. תּוֹרָה וּמִצְוֹת חֻקִים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים אוֹתָנוּ לִמַּדְתָּ. עַל כֵּן, יְהוָה אֱלהֵינוּ, בְּשָׁכְבֵנוּ וּבְקוּמֵנוּ נָשִׁיחַ בְּחֻקֶיךָ, וְנִשְׁמַח בְּדִבְרֵי תוֹרָתֶך וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיך לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הֵם חַיֵּינוּ בְּדִבְרֵי תוֹרָתֶך וּבְמָצְוֹתֶיך לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הֵם חַיֵּינוּ וְאֹרֶך יָמֵינוּ וּבָהֶם נֶהְגֶּה יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה. וְאַהֲבָתְך אַל וְאֹרֶך יָמֵינוּ וּבָהֶם נֶהְגֶּה יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה. וְאַהֲבָתְך אַל שִׁסִיר מִמֶּנוּ לְעוֹלָמִים. בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה אוֹהֵב עַמוֹ יִשִׂרָאֵל.

Shema vau

We cover our eyes as we say the first verse of Shema (Deuteronomy 6:4)

HEAR, O ISRAEL, ADONAY IS OUR GOD; ADONAY ALONE!

Then we say quietly (this is not in the Torah):

God's glorious name is praised forever and ever.

The first paragraph continues:

You should love Adonay your God with all your heart, and with all your soul, and with all your might. These words that I am teaching you today should be in your heart. You should teach them to your children, and talk about them whether you're at home or out, when you go to sleep and when you wake up. Tie them as a sign on your arms, and they should be a symbol between your eyes. Write them on your doorposts and on your gates. We cover our eyes as we say the first verse of Shema:

שִׁמַע יִשְׁרָאֵל יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ, יִהוָה אֶחָד.

Then we say quietly (this is not in the Torah): בָּרוּךָ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

The first paragraph continues, talking about how we should love God and think about God's teachings all the time. We should also pass our Judaism on to the next generation:

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֵת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ, בְּכָל לְבָבְךָ וּבְכָל נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל מְאֹדֶךַ: וְהִיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךָ הַיּוֹם עַל לְבָבֶךַ: וְשִׁנַּנְתָם לְבָנֶיךָ, וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָּם, בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתֶך וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בַדֶּרֶך וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ וּבְשָׁכְבְּ וְקִשַׁרְתָם לְאוֹת עַל יִדֶךָ, וְהִיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָם עַל מְזֻזוֹת בֵּיתֶך וּבִשָּׁעֶרֶיךָ. If you listen to My commandments that I command you today, loving God and serving God with all your heart and all your soul, I will give your land's dew in its right time – the first rain (of spring) and the last rain (of fall), and you will gather all your crops. I will give grass in your fields for your animals, and you will eat and be full. But be careful not to let your heart turn. Don't go wrong and worship other gods or bow to them. Because then God will be angry at you and close the sky and you won't get rain, and you won't get crops from the land and you will quickly disappear from the good land that I am giving you (the land of Israel). Put my words in your hearts and in your souls. Tie them as a sign on your arms, and as a symbol between your eyes. Teach them to your children; talk about them when you are at home or out, when you go to sleep and when you wake up. Write them on your doorposts and on your gates. This is so you and your children will have a life on the land that I promised your forefathers (the land of Israel) as long as the years of heaven and earth.

The second paragraph of Shema (Deuteronomy 11:13-21) talks about the rewards for following the Torah. It also includes includes the commandment to teach Torah to our children, and to have a mezuzah on our doors.

והיה אם שַמע תּשמעו אל מצותי אשר אַנכי מִצַּוּה אֵתַכֵם הַיּוֹם, לִאַהֵבָה אֶת יִהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֵם, וּלִעַבִדוֹ בְּכַל לְבַבְכֵם וּבְכַל נַפִּשְׁכֵם. וְנַתֵּתִּי מִטֵר אַרִצְכֶם בְּעִתּוֹ יוֹרֶה וּמַלְקוֹשׁ, וְאָסַפְתָּ דְגָנֶךָ וְתִירשְׁךָ ואכלת וְנַתַתִּי עֵשָּׁב בִּשַּׂדָך לְבָהֵמְתֵּךָ, ויצהרך. ּוְשָּׁבַעְתָּ. הִשְּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם כֶּן יִפְתֶּה לְבַבְכֶם, וְסַרִתֵּם וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֵוִיתֵם לָהֵם. וְחַרַה אַף יִהוָה בָּכֵם, וִעָצַר אֵת הַשָּׁמַיִם וִלֹא יִהְיֵה מָטָר וְהָאֵדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת יִבוּלָהּ, וַאֲבַדִתֵּם מְהֵרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֵץ הַטֹבָה אֲשֵׁר יִהוָה נֹתֵן לָכֵם. וְשַׂמְתֵּם אֶת דְּבָרַי אֵלֵה עַל לְבַבְכֵם וְעַל נַפְשְׁכֵם, וּקְשַׁרְתָם אתָם לאות עַל יֵדְכֵם וְהַיוּ לְטוֹטַפֹת בֵּין עֵינֵיכֵם. וְלִמַּדְתֵם בּשַׁבַתַּך בְּנֵיכֶם, לְדַבֵּר בָּם, אתם את בביתך וּבְשָׁכְבְּךָ על וּבִקוּמֵךָ. וּכִתַבִתַּם בּדֵרֵך וּבַלְכַתַּך מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ. לְמַעַן יִרְבּוּ יְמֵיכֶם וִימֵי בְּגֵיכֵם עַל הָאֵדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יִהוָה לַאֵבֹתֵיכֵם לַתֵּת לַהֵם, כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל הָאָרֶץ. Adonay said to Moses: Speak to the Children of Israel and tell them to always make fringes on the corners of their clothing, and put a blue thread on each corner. And you will have fringes, and when you see it (the blue), you will remember all the commandments of Adonay, and you will do them, and not follow your heart or eyes which lead you astray. This is so you remember and do all my commandments, and be holy to Your God. I am Adonay Your God, who took you out of Egypt to be Your God. I am Adonay, Your God. True.

The last word of Shema "אָמָת" (True) is actually the first word of the next paragraph in the prayer book, and we say this word right after we finish the Shema. The chazan repeats these last three words after the Shema is said:

ADONAY YOUR GOD IS TRUE.

All of this is true and trustworthy, and established for us – for He is Adonay our God and there is no other, and we are Israel His people. . . . (He is the one) who struck the first born of Egypt with his wrath, and took His People Israel away from them to everlasting freedom . . . 150 The third and last paragraph of Shema (Numbers 15:37-41) talks about having strings on the corners of clothing. This is why we wear a talit. The talit reminds us of God's commandments. The paragraph also reminds us that God took us out of the land of Egypt, where we were slaves.

וּיֹאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל משָׁה לֵאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם, וְעָשׁוּ לָהֶם צִיצִת עַל כַּנְפֵי בִגְדֵיהֶם, לְדָרֹתָם. וְנָתְנוּ עַל צִיצִת הַכָּנָף פְּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת. וְהָיָה לְכֶם לְצִיצִת, וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ, וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹת יְהוָה, וַעֲשִׁיתֶם אֹתָם. וְלֹא תָתוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם. לְמַעַן וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם. לְמַעַן אַחֲרָהוּ, וַעֲשִׁיתֶם אֶתָם. וְלֹא תָתוּרוּ אַחֲרֵיהֶם. לְמַעַן וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם. לְמַעַן הְזָקְרוּ, וַעֲשִׁיתֶם אֶת כָּל מִצְוֹתָי. וִהְיִיתֶם קְדשִׁים הַזְזְכָרוּ, וַאַיִיכָם. אַנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם, אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי יְהוָה אֱלְהֵיכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לְהִיוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים. אֲנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם. אֱמָת.

יָהוָה אֱלהֵיכֵם אֱמֵת

אֶמֶת וֶאֱמוּנָה כָּל זֹאת וְקַיָּם עָלֵינוּ, כִּי הוּא יְהוָה אֱמֶת וֶאֱמוּנָה כָּל זֹאת וְקַיָּם עָלֵינוּ, כִּי הוּא יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵין זוּלָתוֹ, וַאֲנַחְנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמוֹ הַמַּכֶּה בְעָבְרָתוֹ כָּל בְּכוֹרֵי מִצְרָיִם, וַיוֹצֵא אֶת עַמּוֹ יִשְׁרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם לְחֵרוּת עוֹלָם.... They all willingly accepted Your Kingship upon themselves. Moses and the Children of Israel sang a song to you, with great joy. They all said

Who is like You among the mighty, Adonay? Who is like You, who is especially holy? Awesome in prayers, who does amazing things!

Your Children (The Jewish people at the red sea) saw your Kingship, as You split the sea before Moses. "This is my God," they responded, and said:

> Adonay will rule forever and ever! (Exodus 15:18)

The First Blessing After Shema – God Saves God's People, Israel.

The first blessing after Shema, talks about how God saves God's people. Particularly, it retells the story of the Jewish people leaving Egypt.

וּמַלְכוּתוֹ, בְּרָצוֹן קַבְּלוּ עֲלֵיהֶם. משֶׁה וּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לְךָ עָנוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה. וְאָמְרוּ כֵּלָּם:

The next part is a sentence of the song that the Israelites sang to God at the Red Sea. (Exodus 15:11). We sing this together.

מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִים, יְהוָה? מִי כָּמֹכָה גָאְדָר בַּקֹדֶשׁ? נוֹרָא תְהִלֹת, עֹשֵׁה פֵלֵא.

The next sentence introduces another verse from the song at the Red Sea.

מַלְכוּתְדָ רָאוּ בָנֶידָ, בּוֹקַעַ יָם לִפְנֵי מֹשֶׁה. זֶה אֵלִי עַנוּ וִאָמָרוּ:

We sing this together:

יְהוָה יִמְלֹךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

In this next paragraph "Jacob" is used as a word meaning "the Jewish people," since we are all descendants and Jacob.

And it says, "For Adonay will rescue Jacob and saved it from a power greater than it." (Jeremiah 31:11) Praised are You, Adonay, who saves Israel.

Adonay our God, let us sleep in peace. Our King, wake us up to life. And spread over us Your covering of peace. Keep us following your good ideas. Save us for the sake of Your name. Be our protection, and remove from us enemies, sickness, war, hunger, and troubles. Remove bad angels from in front of us and behind us. And cover us with the shade of Your wings. Because You are a God who protects us and saves us. Because You are a God, King, who is kind and forgiving. Guard our going out and our coming in for life and peace from now and forever. And spread over us Your covering of peace. Praised are You, Adonay, who spreads a covering of Peace upon us and upon His People Israel, and on Jerusalem. 154

Everyone usually says this next paragraph silently, and then the chazan says it out loud:

ְוְגָאֱמַר, כִּי פָדָה יְהוָה אֶת יַעֲקֹב, וּגְאָלוֹ מִיַּד חָזָק מִמֶּנּוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה, גָּאַל יִשְׂרָאֵל.

The Second Blessing After Shema – Asking God's protection for the night.

הַשְׁפִּיבֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם. וְהַעֲמִידֵנוּ מַלְבֵנוּ לְחַיִּים. וּפְרוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ סֵכַּת שְׁלוֹמֶךָ. וְתַקְנֵנוּ בְּעֵצָה טוֹבָה מִלְפָנֶיךָ. וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ, וְהָגֵן בַּעֲדֵנוּ. וְהָסֵר מֵעָלֵינוּ אוֹיֵב דֶּבֶר וְחֶרֶב וְרָעָב וְיָגוֹן. וְהָסֵר שְׁטַן מִלְפָנֵינוּ וּמֵאַחֲרֵינוּ. וּבְצֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ תַּסְתִירֵנוּ. כִּי שָׁטַן מִלְפָנֵינוּ וּמַאַחֲרֵינוּ. וּבְצֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם שָׁטַן מִלְפָנֵינוּ וּמַאַחֲרֵינוּ. וּבְצֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ תַּסְתִירֵנוּ. כִּי אֵל שׁוֹמְרֵנוּ וּמַאַחֲרֵינוּ אַתָּה. כִּי אֵל מֶעֶךָ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אֶתָּה. וּשְׁמוֹר צֵאתֵנוּ וּבוֹאֵנוּ לְחַיִים וּלְשָׁלוֹם מֵעַתָּה וְעָד עוֹלָם. וּפְרוּשׁ עָלֵינוּ סְכַּת שְׁלוֹמֶךָ. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם. וּפְרוּשׁ עָלֵינוּ סְכַּת שְׁלוֹמ עָלִינוּ וְעַל כָּל עַמוֹ יִשְׁרָאֵל וְעַל יְרוּשָׁלָיִם. May God's great name be made great and holy. Amen. In this world which God made as God saw fit, and may His kingdom rule, during our lives and our days, and during the lives of the whole House of Israel, quickly and soon, and say: Amen.

May God's great name be praised forever and ever!

May the name of the Holy One be blessed, honored, glorified, high, lifted up, made wonderful, elevated, and praised, **He is blessed.** Higher than any blessing, song, honor, or words of comfort that are said in the world, and say: **Amen.** 156

The Half Kaddish

The Chazan says the Half Kaddish. Everyone says the words in bold. The Kaddish is a very important prayer that prays for God's name to be known and for everyone to treat God with respect and awe. Though many times the Kaddish is said by people who are in mourning, the Kaddish says nothing about people dying

יִתְגַּדֵּל וְיִתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. **אָמֵן.** בְּעָלְמָא דִּי בְרָא כִרְעוּתֵהּ וְיַמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתֵהּ, בְּחַיֵּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיֵּי דְכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּעֲגָלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב, וְאָמְרוּ **אָמֵן.**

יָהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךָ לְעָלַם וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא!

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְקַדְשָׁא, **בְּרִיךָ הוּא**. לְעֵלָּא מָן כָּל בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תֵּשְׁבְּחָתָא וְנֶחֱמָתָא דַּאֲמִירָן בְּעָלְמָא, וְאִמְרוּ **אָמֵן.**

The Shabbat Ma'ariv Amidah

The Amidah is the main part of Jewish prayer. We say the Amidah three times a day, and four times on Shabbat and holidays (five times on Yom Kippur). In the mornings and afternoons, the Amidah is said silently and then it is repeated by the Chazan. During the evening, the Amidah is only said silently.

The first three blessings of the Amidah are always just about the same. The first blessing in the Amidah talks about God's relationship with our forefathers, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob.

We take three steps backwards, and then forwards before the Amidah. For the rest of the Amidah we stand with our feet together. We then say quietly:

Adonay, open my lips, so that my mouth can praise you.

אֲדנִי שְׁפָתַי תִּפְתָּח וּפִי יַגִּיד תְּהִלָּתֶךָ.

Praised are You, Adonay, our God and God of our Fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, strong, mighty and awesome God, God on high, who does good things, and who creates everything, and remembers the righteousness of our forefathers, and brings a savior to their children's children, for the sake of God's name, with love. God who helps, saves, and protects. Praised are You, Adonay, Shield of Abraham.

You are always strong, Adonay, You give life to the dead, You have great power to save.

Between Shemini Atzeret and Passover we say: You blow the wind, and bring down the rain. The first two times we say "Praised are You, Adonay," we bend our knees when we say "בָּרוּך" (praised), bow when we say "אַתָּה" (are you), and stand up when we say "Adonay."

בְּרוּךָ אַתָּה, יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ, אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם, אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק, וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב, הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים, וְהָגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים, וְקוֹגַה הַכֹּל, וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵּי אָבוֹת, וּמֵבִיא גוֹאֵל לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה. מֶלֶך עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמָגֵן: בְּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה, מָגֵן אַבְרָהָם:

The second blessing talks about God's great powers.

אַתָּה גִבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם, אֲדֹנָי, מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים אַתָּה, רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

Between Shemini Atzeret and Passover we say: מַשִּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם. You support all living things with kindness, give life to the dead with great mercy, support those who fall, heal the sick, free the tied-up, and fulfill Your promises to those who sleep in dust. Who is like You, mighty one, and who is similar to You, Ruler who takes life and gives life, and makes salvation sprout? You are faithful to give life to the dead. Praised are You, Adonay, who gives life to the dead.

You are holy, and Your name is holy, and holy ones praise You every day. Praised are You, Adonay, the holy God.

Between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur, the blessing ends like this instead: Praised are You, Adonay, the holy King. מְכַלְבֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד, מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים, סוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹמֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים, וּמְקַיֵּם אֱמוּנָתוֹ לִישֵׁנֵי עָפָר. מִי כָמוֹך בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לָךָ, מֶלֶך מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה? וְנָאֱמָן אַתָּה לְהַחֵיוֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה, מחיה המתים.

The third blessing is about God's holiness. During the silent Amidah, it is a fairly short. When the Amidah is repeated by the leader, a longer prayer, called "Kedushah"(next page) is said. There is no repetition of the Amidah during Ma'ariv, though.

אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְדָ קָדוֹשׁ, וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל יוֹם יְהַלְלוּדָ סֵּלָה. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יִהוָה הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ.

Between Rosh Hashanah and Yom Kippur, the blessing ends like this instead: בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמֶּלֶךְ הַקָּדוֹשׁ. You made the seventh day holy for yourself, finishing the creation of the heaven and earth. (You) blessed it over all other days, and made it holier than any other time. This is what it says in your Torah:

The heavens and earth were finished, with all their parts. And on the seventh day God stopped His work which He had done. And he rested on the Seventh day from all the work which He had done. And God blessed the seventh day and made it holy, because God rested then from all the work that God had created. (Genesis 2:1-3)

Our God, and God of our fathers, be happy with our rest (on Shabbat). Make us holy with Your commandments, and give us our share in Your Torah. Make us full with Your goodness, and make us happy with Your saving us. And make our hearts pure to serve You faithfully. With love and favor let Your holy Shabbat be our inheritance, so that Israel, who praises Your name, can rest during Shabbat. Praised are You, Adonay, who makes the Shabbat holy. During the week, the first three blessings of the Amidah are followed by 13 prayers asking God to help us with our needs (such as wisdom, health, and forgiveness). On Shabbat, these 13 blessings are replaced with one blessing about the Shabbat.

אַתָּה קִדַּשְׁתָּ אֶת יוֹם הַשְׁבִיעִי לִשְׁמֶךָ, תַּכְלִית מַעֲשֵׁה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ. וּבֵרַכְתּוֹ מִכָּל הַיָּמִים, וְקִדַּשְׁתּוֹ מִכָּל הַזְמַנִּים. וְכֵן כָּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ:

וּיְכֵלּוּ הַשְּׁמֵיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל צְּבָאָם. וַיְכַל אֱלֹהִים בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה. וַיִּשְׁבֹּת בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה. וַיְבָרֶך אֱלֹהִים אֶת יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ, כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת מִכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים לַעֲשׁוֹת.

אֶלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ. קַדְשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶך וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׂבְּעֵנו מְטוּבֶך וְשַׂמְחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶך וְטַהֵר לְבֵנוּ לְעָבְדְך בֶּאֱמֶת. וְשַׂמְחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶך וְטַהֵר לְבֵנוּ לְעָבְדְך בֶּאֱמֶת. וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קָדְשֶׁך וְיַנוּחוּ בָה יִשְׂרָאֵל מְקַדְשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ: בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָת.

164

Adonay, accept Your people Israel and their prayers. And return the service to Your Temple. And may You lovingly accept the sacrifices of Israel and their prayers, and may the service of Your people Israel always be pleasing to You. May our eyes see Your return to Zion (Jerusalem) with mercy. Praised are You, Adonay, who returns his presence to Zion.

We thank You, because You are Adonay our God and God of our ancestors forever and ever. You are the rock of our lives and our saving shield from generation to generation. In the morning, noon, and night we will pay tribute to You, and talk of Your praise, for our lives that are in Your hands, for our souls that are in Your trust, and for Your miracles that are with us every day. You are The Good one – because Your mercy never ends, and The Merciful One – because Your kindness never ends – we always put our hope in You The next three blessings are part of every Amidah – weekday, Shabbat, or holiday. First, we pray that God accepts our prayers, and brings back the Holy Temple in Jerusalem.

רְצָה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְך יִשְׂרָאֵל וּבִתְפָלָתָם. וְהָשֵׁב אֶת הָעֲבוֹדָה לִדְבִיר בֵּיתֶךָ. וְאִשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּתְפִלָּתָם. בְּאַהֲבָה תְקַבֵּל בְּרָצוֹן. וּתְהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׁרָאֵל עַמֶךָ. וְתֶחֱזֶינָה עֵינֵינוּ בְּשׁוּבְך לְצִיוֹן בְּרַחֲמִים. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה. הַמַּחֵזִיר שְׁכִינָתוֹ לְצִיוֹן.

The next blessing is a blessing that thanks God for everything God does for us. We bend our knees and bow at the beginning of this blessing, and stand straight as we say "Adonay."

מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךָ שָׁאַתָּה הוּא יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ, מָגֵן יִשְׁעֵנוּ אַתָּה הוּא לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדֶה לְךָ וּנְסַפֵּר תְּהַלָּתֶך עַל חַיֵּינוּ הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדֶר, וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךָ, וְעַל נְסֶיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל יוֹם עִמְנוּ, וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֵיך וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שֶׁבְּכָל עֵת. עֶרֶב וָבֹקֶר וְצָהֶרָיִם. הַטוֹב כִּי לֹא כָלוּ לֶקָ For all these reasons, may Your name, our King, be blessed and praised always, forever and ever. And may everyone alive thank You, and praise Your name faithfully, Lord who is our Savior and our Helper, *selah*.

Praised are You, Adonay, whose name is good, and it is good to praise You.

Bring peace, good, blessing, grace, kindness and mercy on us and all Your people Israel. Our Father, bless us all together with Your light, because with Your light You gave us, Adonay our God, a Torah of life, and loving kindness, and charity, and blessing, and mercy, and life, and peace. And it is good in Your eyes to bless Your nation Israel at every moment and at every hour with Your peace. Praised are You, Adonay, who blesses His nation Israel with peace. **וְעַל כֵּלָם יִתְבָּרַך וְיִתְרוֹמַם שִׁמְך מַלְבֵּנוּ תָּמִיד** לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. וְכֹל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּך ֶּסֶלָה, וִיהַלְלוּ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בָּאֱמֶת, הָאֵל יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ וְעֶזְרָתֵנוּ סֶלָה.

We bend our knees when we say "בָּרוּךָ" (praised), bow when we say "אַתְּה" (are you), and stand up when we say "Adonay"

בָּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה הַטוֹב שִׁמְך וּלְך נָאֶה לְהוֹדוֹת.

The final blessing of the Amidah is a prayer for peace.

שִׁים שָׁלום טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה, חֵן וָחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. בִּרְכֵנוּ אָבִינוּ כֵּלָנוּ כְּאָחָד בְּאוֹר כְּנֵיךָ, כִּי בְאוֹר פָּנֵיךְ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יְהוָה אֱלהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים חַיִּים וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וּצְדָקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם. וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךָ אֶת עַמְךָ יִשְׁרָאֵל בְּכָל עֵת וּבְכָל שָׁעָה בִּשְׁלוֹמָךָ. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמְבָרֵך אֶת עַמּוֹ יִשִׁרָאֵל בַּשַׁלוֹם. My God, keep my mouth from speaking evil, and my lips from saying lies. To people who insult me, let me stay calm. Let me be humble as dust to everyone. Open my heart to Your Torah, and let my soul chase after Your mitzvot (commandments). Anyone who wants to do anything bad to me, quickly stop their plans and mess up their thoughts. Please do so for Your name. Do so for Your right arm. Do so for Your holiness. Do so for Your Torah. Do so, so that Your loved ones become strong, let Your right hand save and answer me. May the words of my mouth and the hopes of my heart be acceptable to You, Adonay, my rock and my savior. (Psalms 60:7)

(God) who makes peace in the heavens, may he make peace upon us and upon all Israel, and let us say, Amen.

After the last blessing of silent Amidah, we say the following prayer. The sentence in bold is considered the actual end of the Amidah.

אֶלֹהַי, נְצֹר לְשׁוֹנִי מֵרָע וּשְׁפָתַי מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה. וְלִמְקַלְלֵי נַפְשִׁי תִדֹם. וְנַפְשִׁי כֶּעָפָר לַכֹּל תִּהְיֶה. פְּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתֶך וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיך תִּרְדֹף נַפְשִׁי. וְכָל הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה מְהֵרָה הָפֵר עֲצָתָם וְקַלְקַל מַחֲשַׁבְתָם. עֲשֵׁה לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ. עֲשֵׁה לְמַעַן יְמִינֶךָ עֲשֵׁה לְמַעַן קְדָשָׁתֶךָ. עֲשֵׁה לְמַעַן תּוֹרָתֶךָ. לְמַעַן זַחָלְצוּן יִדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְך וַעֲנֵנִי. יִהְיוּ לְרָצוֹן אַמְרֵי פִי וְהָגְיוֹן לִבִּי לְפָנֶיך יְהוָה צוּרִי וְגוֹאֲלִי.

Before this final sentence, we take three steps backwards. We bow to the left as we say " עָשָׁה " (who makes peace), we bow to the right as we say " הוא יַעֲשָׁה שָׁלוֹם" (may he make peace), and we bow forward as we say "וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל" (and upon all Israel).

עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמִיו הוּא יַעֲשָׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. The heavens and earth were finished, with all their parts. And on the seventh day God stopped His work which He had done. And He rested on the Seventh day from all the work which He had done. And God blessed the seventh day and made it holy, because God rested then from all the work that God had created. (Genesis 2:1-3)

Praised are You, Adaonai, our God and God of our Fathers, God of Abraham, God of Isaac, and God of Jacob, strong, mighty and awesome God, God on high, who creates the heavens and earth. After everyone finishes saying the Amidah quietly, we sing together:

וּיְכֵלּוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל צְּבָאָם. וַיְכַל אֱלֹהִים בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה. וַיִּשְׁבּת בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה. וַיְבָרֶך אֱלֹהִים אֶת יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ, כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת מִכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים לַעֲשׁוֹת.

The Mini-Repetition מעין שבע

Although we do not repeat the Amidah at night, on Friday nights we have one blessing that is like a miniature repetition. It is called "מעין שבע" ("the Essence of the Seven") because it contains the themes from the seven blessings of the Shabbat Amidah. The chazan begins:

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב, הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל, הַגִּבּוֹר, וְהַנּוֹרָא אֵל עֶלְיוֹן, קוֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ. (God) who shielded our ancestors with His words. (God) who gives life to the dead by His command. The Holy God – there is none like Him, who gives his people rest on the holy Shabbat day, because He wanted to give them rest. We will worship before Him with awe and fear, and give thanks to His name every day continually with proper blessings. God of thanks, Master of peace, who makes the Shabbat holy, and blesses the seventh day, and lets his nation which is soaked in happiness rest in holiness, as a memory of the creations of Genesis.

Our God, and God of our fathers, be happy with our rest (on Shabbat). Make us holy with Your commandments, and give us our share in Your Torah. Make us full with Your goodness, and make us happy with Your saving us, and make our hearts pure to serve You faithfully. With love and favor let Your holy Shabbat be our inheritance, so that Israel, who praises Your name, can rest during Shabbat. Praised are You, Adonay, who makes the Shabbat holy. Usually, this paragraph is sung together. Sometimes the chazan says this paragraph after the congregation sings it.

מָגַן אָבוֹת בִּדְבָרוֹ. מְחַיֵּה מֵתִים בְּמַאֲמָרוֹ. הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹש שָׁאֵין כָּמוֹהוּ, הַמֵּנִיחַ לְעַמּוֹ בְּיוֹם שַׁבַּת קַדְשׁוֹ, כִּי בָם רָצָה לְהָנִיחַ לָהֶם. לְפָנָיו נַעֲבוֹד בְּיִרְאָה וָפַחַד, וְנוֹדֶה לִשְׁמוֹ בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד מֵעֵין הַבְּרָכוֹת. אֵל הַהוֹדָאוֹת, אֲדוֹן הַשָּׁלוֹם, מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת וּמְבָרֵךְ שְׁבִיעִי, וּמֵנִיחַ בִּקְדֵשָׁה לְעַם מְדֻשְׁנֵי עֹנֶג, זֵכֶר לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְרֵאשִׁית.

The next paragraph can be sung together or said by the chazan. The final sentence should be said only by the chazan.

אֶלֹהֵינוּ וֵאלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רְצֵה בִמְנוּחָתֵנוּ. קַדְשֵׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶך וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שַׁבְּעֵנוּ מִטוּבֶך וְשַׁמְחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ וְטַהֵר לְבֵּנוּ לְעָבְדְךָ בֶּאֱמֶת. וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהְבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קַדְשֶׁך וְיַנוּחוּ בוֹ יִשְׁרָאֵל מְקַדְשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת.

In some synagogues, the blessing over wine (p. 197) and the last paragraph of Kiddush is recited here.

Alenu עלינו

It is our duty to thank the Ruler of All, to praise the Creator of Genesis. For He did not make us like the nations of the Earth, and did not put us in the same position as the nations of the families of the world. For God did not make our situation like theirs, or make our lot in life like all other people. And we bend our knees and bow and give thanks before the King who is the King of Kings, the Holy One, blessed is He. For He spread out the sky, and made the Earth firm (Isaiah 45:20). And His glorious home is in the heavens above, and the majestic presence is in the highest heavens. He is our God, there is no other. Our King is faithful, there is no other besides Him. As it is written in His Torah: "You should know today, and take it to heart that Adonay is the God in the heavens above and the earth below, there is no other." (Deuteronomy 4:39)

Alenu is one of the most ancient prayers that we have. The first paragraph talks about how we should give praise to God for making us Jewish and teaching us to worship one God who created the world. We bend our knees when we say "נוֹרְעָים" (bend), bow when we say "כּוֹרְעָים" (bow), and stand up after we say "הוּא" (He).

ָעָלֵינוּ לְשַׁבֵּח לַאֲדוֹן הַכּּל, לָתֵת גְּדֵלָה לְיוֹצֵר בְּרֵאשִׁית. שָׁלֹא עָשָׁנוּ כְּגוֹיֵי הָאֲרָצוֹת, וְלֹא שָׁמָנוּ כְּמִשְׁפְּחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה. שָׁלֹא שָׁם חֶלְקַנוּ כָּהֶם, וְגוֹרָלֵנוּ כְּמִשְׁפְחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה. שָׁלֹא שָׁם חֶלְקַנוּ כָּהֶם, וְגוֹרָלֵנוּ כְּכָל הֲמוֹנָם. וַאֲנַחְנוּ כּוֹרְעִים וּמִשְׁתַחוִים וּמוֹדִים לְפְנִי מֶלֶך מַלְכֵי הַמְלָכִים הַקָּדוֹש בָּרוּך הוּא. שָׁהוּא לְפְנֵי מֶלֶך מַלְכֵי הַמְלָכִים הַקָּדוֹש בָּרוּך הוּא. שָׁהוּא לְפְנֵי מֶלֶך מַלְכֵי הַמְלָכִים הַקָּדוֹש בָּרוּך הוּא. שָׁהוּא נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם וְיוֹסֵד אָרֶץ. וּמוֹשַׁב יְקָרוֹ בַּשְׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל, וּשְׁכִינַת עָזוֹ בְּגָבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים. הוּא אֱלהֵינוּ, אֵין עוֹד. אֶמֶת מַלְפֵנוּ, אֶפֶס זוּלָתוֹ. כַּכָּתוּב בְּתוֹרְתוֹ: הוּא שֶׁלהִים בַּשָׁמַים מִמַעַל וְעַל הָאָרֶץ מִתָּחַת, אֵין הוּאֵלהִים בַּשָׁמַים מִמַעַל וְעַל הָאָרֶץ מִתָּחַת, אֵין

Therefore we hope, Adonay our God, to soon see Your majestic glory, removing all idols from the earth, and destroying all false-gods, fixing the earth as the Almighty's kingdom, and all people will call out in Your name, and all the bad people on earth will turn to You. Everyone on earth will know that every knee should bend to You, and every mouth should swear to You. They will bow and fall before You, Adonay our God, and they will give praise to Your glorious name. They will all accept the authority of Your Kingdom, and You will be King over them soon and forever. For Kingship is Yours, and You will be King forever in Your glory. As it is written: "Adonay will be King forever and ever." (Exodus 15:18) And it is said: "And Adonay will be King over all the earth, on that day there will be one God, and His name will be one." (Zechariah 14:9).

The second paragraph prays that one day everyone will worship God. of This paragraph is usually said quietly. When everyone has finished reading, the Chazan begins to sing the last sentence out loud, and everyone joins in.

על כּן נְקַגָּה לְךָ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לִרְאוֹת מְהֵרָה דְּתִפְאֶרֶת עֵזֶךָ, לְהַעֲבִיר גִּלּוּלִים מִן הָאֶרֶץ, וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּרוֹת יִכָּרֵתוּן, לְתַקּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שַׁדַי, וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּרוֹת יִכָּרֵתוּן, לְתַקּן עוֹלָם בְּמַלְכוּת שַׁדַי, וְהָאֶרָץ. יַכִּירוּ וְיֵדְעוּ כָּל יוֹשְׁבֵי תַבַל כִּי לְךָ תִּכְרַע כָּל אָרֶץ. יַכִּירוּ וְיֵדְעוּ כָּל יוֹשְׁבֵי תַבַל כִּי לְךָ תִּכְרַע כָּל בָּרֶךָ, תִּשָׁבַע כָּל לָשׁוֹן. לְפָנֶיךַ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִכְרְעוּ בְּרֶרָ, וְתִמְלַךְ עֲלִיקָם יְהֵנוּ. וִיקַבְּלוּ כֵלָם אֶת על מַלְכוּתָך, וְתִמְלֹךְ עֲלִיהֶם מְהֵרָה לְעוֹלָם וָעָד. כִּי הַמַּלְכוּת שָׁלְךָ הִיא וּלְעוֹלְמֵי עֵד תִּמְלֹך בְּכָבוֹד. הַמַּלְכוּת שָׁלְךָ הִיא וּלְעוֹלְמֵי עַד תִמְלֹךָ בְּכָבוֹד. יְהַנָּה יְהוָה לְמֶלֶךָ עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ, בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהָיָה יְהוָה אֶחָד וּשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד."

Yigdal יגדל

Yigdal was written by Daniel ben Judah of Rome in the fourteenth century. Each verse is based on one of Maimonides 13 principles of Jewish faith. Although many people disagree with some of these principles, they are a very good way to get an idea of Jewish beliefs.

> יִגְדַּל אֱלֹהִים חַי וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח, נִמְצָא וְאֵין עֵת אֶל מְצִיאוּתוֹ.

אֶחָד וְאֵין יָחִיד כְּיִחוּדו, גֶעְלָם וְגַם אֵין סוֹף לְאַחְדּוּתוֹ.

> אֵין לוֹ דְמוּת הַגּוּף וְאֵינוֹ גוּף, לא נַעֲרֹךְ אֵלָיו קְדֻשָּׁתוֹ.

קַדְמוֹן לְכָל דָּבָר אֲשֶׁר נִבְרָא, רָאשוֹן וְאֵין רֵאשִׁית לְרֵאשִׁיתוֹ.

1. God always exists.

The living God is great and praised, He exists, and is not limited in time.

2. God is one.

God is one – there is no oneness like His, Unknowable, without end to his oneness.

3. God has no physical body.

God has no shape and no body, There is nothing like His holiness.

4. God existed before anything else.

God existed before everything was created, God was first, without any beginning. 5. We only pray to God.

He is Master of the universe and every creature, Declares his greatness and kingship.

6. God gives prophecy to the people God chooses.

He gave a lot of prophecy, To the people of His choice and his glory.

7. Moses was the greatest prophet ever.No one ever again became like Moses, A prophet who saw God's appearance.

8. The Torah came from God.

God gave a Torah of truth to His nation, Through His prophet, the most faithful of his house (Moses).

9. The Torah and its laws are permanent.

God will not replace or change His law, For any other law, ever. הַנּוֹ אֲדוֹן עוֹלָם וְכָל נוֹצָר יוֹרֶה גְדֻלָּתוֹ וּמַלְכוּתוֹ.

שֶׁפַע נְבוּאָתוֹ נְתָנוֹ אֶל אַנְשֵׁי סְגֵלָתוֹ וְתִפְאַרְתּוֹ.

לא קַם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל כְּמשֶׁה עוֹד, נָבִיא וּמַבִּיט אֶת תְּמוּנָתוֹ.

תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת נָתַן לְעַמּוֹ אֵל, עַל יַד נְבִיאוֹ נֶאֱמַן בֵּיתוֹ.

> לא יַחֲלִיף הָאֵל וְלֹא יָמִיר דְּתוֹ, לְעוֹלָמִים לְזוּלָתוֹ.

10. God knows everything that we do and think.

God watches and knows our secrets, God sees the end of things as they start.

11. God rewards good and punishes bad.God rewards a person for his good deeds, (and) punishes a bad person for bad deeds.

12. The Messiah will come.God will send His Messiah at the end of days, To save those who wait for his final help.

13. God will make the dead live avain.

In God's kindness He will give life to the dead, May His glorious name be praised forever! צוֹפֶה וְיוֹדֵעַ סְתָרֵינוּ, מַבִּיט לְסוֹף דָּבָר בְּקַדְמוּתוֹ.

גּוֹמֵל לְאִישׁ חֶסֶד כְּמִפְעָלוֹ, נוֹתֵן לְרָשָׁע רָע כְּרִשְׁעָתוֹ.

יִשְׁלַח לְקַץ הַיָּמִין מְשִׁיחֵנוּ, לִפְדּוֹת מְחַכֵּי קַץ יְשׁוּעָתוֹ.

מֵתִים יְחַיֶּה אֵל בְּרֹב חַסְדּוֹ, בָּרוּךְ עֲדֵי עַד שֵׁם תְּהִלָּתוֹ. Whenever we do a mitzvah (commandment), we say a blessing thanking God for choosing us to get God's commandments. The rule is that we always say the blessing before we do the mitzvah. However, most people have a custom to light Shabbat candles first, and then cover their eyes while saying the blessing.

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר קִדְשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתְיו וְצִוָּנוּ לְהַדְלִיק וֵר שֶׁל שַׁבָת. Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who made us Holy through your commandments, and commanded us to light the Shabbat candle.

Setting the Shabbat Table

The Shabbat table should look beautiful, and should have a Kiddush cup and two whole loaves of bread (usually challah). The bread is covered until after Kiddush is said. This is done because at most other meals we would start by eating bread. At this meal, we start by drinking wine.

Friday Night at Home Shabbat Candles

Shabbat candles should be lit at home in a safe place. The custom is for the mother to light candles. However, it is perfectly OK for anyone else of Bar Mitzvah age to be the one to light candles for the family. Children may also light candles, but at least one adult should.

Candles should be lit at least 18 minutes before sunset, but NEVER after sunset, because once the sun sets, it is Shabbat and we are not allowed to start a flame on Shabbat. If you are going to synagogue on Friday night, candles should be lit before going to synagogue in a VERY safe place.

Candles can be dangerous. Please don't light them without an adult around to supervise.

All the children are blessed with the words (found in Numbers 6:24-26) that the Kohanim (Priests) would use to bless the Jewish people.

יְבָרֶכְךָ יְהוָה וְיִשְׁמְרֶךָ. Yeh-va-rech-cha Adonay v'yish-meh-reh-cha.. May God bless you and keep you.

ַיָאֵר יְהוָה פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וִיחֻנֶּךָ.

Yah-er Adonay pa-nav ay-le-cha v'yi-choo-ne-ka. May God shine God's face on you and be good to you.

יִשָּׂא יְהוָה פָּנָיו אֵלֶיך וְיָשֵׂם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם. Yah-er Adonay pa-nav ay-le-cha v'yi-choo-ne-ka. May God lift God's face to you and give you peace.

The Parents' Blessing

When we sit at the Shabbat table, we begin with parents blessing their children. The parent(s) puts their hands on each child and recites the blessing. Some say the blessing to each child, some do one blessing for all their children.

For boys, we pray that they become like Ephraim and Menashe, the sons of Joseph who founded two of the Jewish tribes. We say:

יִשִּׁימְדָ אֱלֹהִים כְּאֶפְרַיִם וְכִמְנַשֶּׁה.

Ye-sim-cha Elohim ke-Ef-rayim v'chiM-nah-sheh. May God make you like Ephraim and Menashe.

For girls, we pray that they become like the matriarchs of Judaism. We say:

יְשִׂימֵךְ אֱלֹהִים כְּשָׂרָה רִבְקָה רָחֵל וְלֵאָה. Ye-sim-aych Elohim ke-Sa-rah, Rivka, Rachel, v'Lay-ah.

May God make you like Sarah, Rebecca, Rachel and Leah.

188

Peace be upon you, serving angels, high angels, from the King, who is the King of kings, the Holy One, Blessed is He.

Come in peace, angels of peace, high angels, from the King, who is the King of kings, the Holy One, Blessed is He.

Bless me for peace, angels of peace, high angels, from the King, who is the King of kings, the Holy One, Blessed is He.

Leave in peace, angels of peace, high angels, from the King, who is the King of kings, the Holy One, Blessed is He.

Shalom Aleichem שלום עליכם

Some people sing Shalom Aleichem on Friday night. Shalom Aleichem is a song that welcomes the angels to our Shabbat meal. The third paragraph is in gray because many people believe it is wrong to ask an angel for a blessing.

שָׁלוֹם עֲלֵיכֶם, מַלְאֲכֵי הַשָּׁרֵת, מַלְאֲכֵי עֶלְיוֹן, מִמֶּלֶךְ מַלְכֵי הַמְּלָכִים, הַקָּדוֹש בָּרוּךָ הוּא.

בּוֹאֲכֶם לְשָׁלוֹם, מַלְאֲבֵי הַשָּׁלוֹם, מַלְאֲבֵי עֶלְיוֹן, מִמֶּלֶךְ מַלְבֵי הַמְּלָכִים, הַקָּדוֹשׁ בָּרוּךָ הוּא.

ַבּרְכוּנִי לְשָׁלוֹם, מַלְאֲבֵי הַשָּׁלוֹם, מַלְאֲבֵי עֶלְיוֹן, מִמֶּלֶךְ מַלְבֵי הַמְּלָכִים,הַקָּדוֹש בָּרוּךָ הוּא.

ַצַּאַתְכֶם לְשָׁלוֹם,מַלְאֲכֵי הַשָּׁלוֹם, מַלְאֲכֵי עֶלְיוֹן, מִמֶּלֶךְ מַלְכֵי הַמְּלָכִים, הַקָּדוֹש בָּרוּךָ הוּא. No where the strong woman - she is worth more than rubies.

Her husband trusts her, and doesn't miss out on anything.

She does good for him, and not bad, all the days of her life.

7 She looks for wool and flax, and loves to work with her hands.

7 She is like a merchant ship, bringing her food from afar.

And she gets up while it is still night, and gives food to her house and bread to her servants.

She thinks about a field and buys it, and with her earnings she plants a vineyard.

T She wears strength, and her arms are strong.

VShe knows her merchandise is good, she doesn't turn off her light at night (because she is still working).

Eshet Chayil אשת חיל

Eshet Chayil is a beautiful poem from the Book of Proverbs, speaking about an ideal person, who is busy with work, but also has time to take care of family and friends. It is appropriate as we begin our day of rest, to remember all that we tried to accomplish this week, and will try to continue to accomplish next week. The first letter of each verse is in alphabetical order.

אַשֶׁת חַיִּל מִי יִמְצָא, וְרָחֹק מִפְּנִינִים מִכְרָהּ.
בָּטַח בָּה לֵב בַּעְלָה, וְשָׁלָל לֹא יֶחְסָר.
בְּטַח בָּה לֵב בַּעְלָה, וְשָׁלָל לֹא יֶחְסָר.
גְּמַלַחְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע, כֹּל יְמֵי חַיֶּיהָ.
גְּמַלַחְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע, כֹּל יְמֵי חַיֶּיהָ.
דְרָשָׁה צָמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים, וַתַּעַשׁ בְּחַפֶּץ כַּפֶּיהָ.
דְרְשָׁה צָמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים, וַתַּעַשׁ בְּחַפֶּץ כַּפֶּיהָ.
דְרְשָׁה צָמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים, וַתַּעַשׁ בְּחַפֶּץ כַּפֶּיהָ.
דְרְשָׁה צָמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים, וַתַּעַשׁ בְּחַפֶּץ כַּפֶּיהָ.
דְרָשָׁה צָמֶר וּפִשְׁתִים, וַתַּעַשׁ בְּחַפֶּץ כַּפֶּיהָ.
דְרָשָׁה צָמֶר וּפִשְׁתִים, וַתַּתַּק תָבִיא לַחְמָה.
לְנַעֲרֹתֶיהָ.
זְמָמָה שָׁדֶה וַתִּקַחֵהוּ, מִפְּרִי כַפֶּיהָ נָטְאָה כָּרֶם.
תָמָה שָׁדֶה וַתִּקַחֵהוּ, וֹתְצָמֵץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ.
תַמָּתָה כִיטוֹב סַחְרָהּ, לֹא יִכְבֵּה בַלַיָלָה גַרָה.

192

Per hands are on the distaff, and her palms are on the spindle.

Her palm is spread out to the poor, and her hand stretches out to the needy.

She is not afraid for her family when it snows, because her whole family wears scarlet (wool).

> She makes covers for herself, her clothing is crimson and purple.

 $\mathbf{\nabla}$ She makes linen clothing and sells them, and sells her belts to the merchants.

> She wears strength and beauty, and she is happy about the future.

She opens her mouth with wisdom, and teachings of kindness are on her tongue.

She watches where her family goes, and does not eat the bread of laziness.

יָדָיהָ שִׁלְחָה בַּכִּישׁוֹר, וְכַפֶּיהָ תַּמְכוּ פָלֶךָ.
בְּפָה פִּרְשָׁה לֶעָנִי, וְיָדֶיהָ שִׁלְחָה לָאֶבְיוֹן.
בְּפָה פִּרְשָׁה לֶעָנִי, וְיָדֶיהָ שִׁלְחָה לָאֶבְיוֹן.
לֹא תִירָא לְבֵיתָה מִשָּׁלֶג, כִּי כָל בֵּיתָה לָבֵשׁ שָׁנִים.
מִרְבַדִּים עָשְׁתָה לָה, שֵׁשׁ וְאַרְגָמָן לְבוּשָׁה.
נוֹדָע בַּשְׁעָרִים בַּעְלָה, בְּשָׁבְתּוֹ עִם זִקְנֵי אָרֶץ.
נוֹדָע בַּשְׁעָרִים בַּעְלָה, בְּשָׁבְתּוֹ עִם זִקְנֵי אָרֶץ.
עִיחַ זִקְנֵי אָרֶץ.
נוֹדָע בַּשְׁתָה וַתִּמְכֹר, וַחֲגוֹר נָתְנָה לַכְּנַעֲנִי.
נוֹדָע בַּשְׁתָה וַתִּמְכֹר, וַחֲגוֹר נָתְנָה לַכְּנַעְנִי.
נוֹדָע הָשָׁתָה וַתִּמְכֹר, וַחֲגוֹר נָתְנָה לַכְּנַעֲנִי.
נוֹדָע הָבוּשָׁה, וַתִּמְכֹר, וַחֲגוֹר נְתְנָה לַכְנַעְנִי.

P Her children get up and honor her, her husband (gets up) and praises her (saying):

^ "Many women do good things, but you are better than all of them."

Charm is a lie, and beauty is a waste, but a woman who fears Adonay is worthy of praise.

Give her the profit of her work, and let what she does benefit her at the gates (of heaven). ָקַמוּ בָנֶיהָ וַיְּאַשְׁרוּהָ, בַּעְלָה וַיְהַלְלָה.

בות בָּנוֹת עָשׁוּ חָיִל, וְאַתְ עָלִית עַל כָּלָנָה.

שָּׁקָר הַחֵן וְהֶבֶל הַיֹּפִי, אִשָּׁה יִרְאַת יְהוָה הִיא תְּתַרַלָּ. תִתְהַלָּל.

ָ**רְ**נוּ לָה מִפְּרִי יָדֶיהָ, וִיהַלְלוּהָ בַשְׁעָרִים מַעֲשֶׂיהָ.

And God saw all that God made, and it was very good, and there was evening and there was morning, the sixth day. The heavens and earth were finished, with all their parts. And on the seventh day God stopped His work which He had done. And He rested on the Seventh day from all the work which He had done. And God blessed the seventh day and made it holy, because God rested then from all the work that God had created.

With your permission, gentlemen: **Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates the fruit of the vine.** 198

Friday Night Kiddush קידוש לליל שבת

Kiddush allows us to celebrate Shabbat by saying a blessing about the Shabbat and then drinking wine (or grape juice). We hold the cup of wine in our hands while saying Kiddush. We drink the wine at the very end, not right after saying the blessing on the wine.

Although it is not technically part of Kiddush, we read a part of the Torah that talks about God finishing the world in six days and resting on Shabbat (Genesis 1:31-2:4). We say the first verse quietly, and the rest in our regular voice.

וַיַּרְא אֶלהִים אֶת כָּל אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וְהַנֵּה טוֹב מְאֹד וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹּקֶר יוֹם הַשָּׁשִׁי. וַיְכֵלוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל צְבָאָם. וַיְכַל אֱלֹהִים בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה. וַיִּשְׁבֹּת בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה. וַיִּשְׁבֹת בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מִכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׁה. שְׁבַרֶן אֱלֹהִים אֶת יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ, כִּי בוֹ שְׁבַת מִכָּל מְלַאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא אֱלהִים לַעֲשׁוֹת. סַבְרִי מָרָנָן וְרַבּוֹתַי:

בְּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךָ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרא פּרי הגפן.

197

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who made us Holy through your commandments, and whose holy Shabbat he gave us with love and happiness, as a reminder of the creation of Genesis. It (Shabbat) is the first of the holidays, a reminder of our leaving Egypt. For you chose us, and made us more holy than all nations, and your holy Shabbat you gave us with love and happiness. Praised are You Adonay, who makes the Shabbat holy.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who made us Holy through your commandments, and commanded us about washing hands. ַּבְּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךָ הָעוֹלָם, אֲשֶׁר קִדְשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתִיו וְרָצָה בְנוּ, וְשַׁבַּת קָדְשׁוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן הְנְחִילָנוּ, זִכָּרוֹן לְמַעֲשֵׁה בְרֵאשִׁית. כִּי הוּא יוֹם הְנְחִילָנוּ, זִכָּרוֹן לְמַעֲשֵׁה בְרֵאשִׁית. כִּי הוּא יוֹם תְּחַלֶּה לְמִקְרָאֵי קֹדֶשׁ, זֵכֶר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרָיִם. כִּי בְנוּ בְחַרְתָּ וְאוֹתָנוּ קִדַּשְׁתָ מִכָּל הָעַמִּים, וְשַׁבַּת קָדְשְׁךָ בְּחַרְתָּ וְאוֹתָנוּ הִנְחַלְתָנוּ. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת.

Washing the Hands נטילת ידים

Before we eat bread, we do a ritual hand washing. This is to make our hands pure, not to make them clean. In fact, we should always clean our hands thoroughly before the hand washing. We fill a cup with water and then pour the water on each hand a couple of times, making sure to get the whole hand wet. Then we dry our hands thoroughly. The rule is that we always say the blessing before we do the mitzvah. However, most people have a custom to say this blessing after washing their hands but before drying.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְהוָה, אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם, אֲשֶׁר קִדְשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ עַל נְטילַת יָדָיִם.

200

Hamotzi המוציא

On Shabbat, we say Hamotzi while holding two loaves of bread. After we say the blessing, we may not talk until after we eat the bread. This is the rule for any other food as well – after we thank God for the food we are about to eat, we do not speak until after we have started to eat that food.

בּּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם הַמּוֹצִיא לֶחֶם מִן הַאַרֵץ.

The blessings we say before and after eating other food other than bread can be found starting on page 109.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who brings bread out of the earth.

A song for going up (to Jerusalem), when Adonay returns those who will return to Zion (Jerusalem), it will be like we are dreaming. Then our mouths will be filled with laughter, and our lips (will be filled with) song. Then the nations will say "God has done great for them (the Jews)." God will do great things for us, and we will be joyous. Adonay, please send back those who return (to Israel) like a river in the desert. Those who plant with tears, will harvest with song. The one who walks along and cries while carrying the bag of the seeds, will gather the harvest with song.

Grace After Meals ברכת המזון

We say Birkat Hamazon after any meal where we ate bread. If it is Shabbat or a Holiday, we begin by reciting Psalm 126:

שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת, בְּשׁוּב יְהוָה אֶת שִׁיבַת צִיּוֹן הָיִינוּ כְּחֹלְמִים. אָז יִמָּלֵא שְׁחוֹק פִּינוּ וּלְשׁוֹנֵנוּ רִנָּה. אָז יאמְרוּ בַגּוֹיִם הִגְדִּיל יְהוָה לַעֲשׁוֹת עִם אֵלֶה. הִגְדִיל יְהוָה לַעֲשׁוֹת עִמָּנוּ, הָיִינוּ שְׁמֵחִים. שׁוּבָה יְהוָה אֶת שְׁבִיתֵנוּ כַּאֲפִיקִים בַּנֶּגֶב. הַזֹּרְעִים בְּדִמְעָה בְּרִנָּה יִקְצִרוּ. הָלוֹך יֵלֵך וּבָכה נֹשֵׁא מֶשֶׁך הַזָּרַע, בֹּא יָבֹא בְרִנָּה, נֹשֵׁא אֲלֵמֹתָיו. The leader begins:

For Women:For Men:Ladies, let us bless.Gentlemen, let us bless.

Everyone says, and then the leader repeats: May God's name be praised forever and ever.

The leader continues:

With your permission,With your permission,ladies,gentlemen

We will bless (our God) whose food we have eaten.

Everyone says and then the leader repeats: Praised is (our God) whose food we have eaten, and we have lived through His goodness.

Some people add the following, said by everyone. Praised is He, and Praised is His name. If there are three men or three women saying Birkat Hamazon, a leader is chosen, who invites everyone else to join in the blessings. If ten men are saying Birkat Hamazon, the words in parenthesis are added. The leader begins:

For Women:	For Men:
גְּבִירוֹתֵי נְבָרךָ.	רַבּּוֹתַי נְבָרךָ.

Everyone says, and then the leader repeats: יְהִי שֵׁם יְהוָה מְבֹרָךְ מֵעַתָּה וְעַד עוֹלָם. The leader continues: For Women: For Men: יַהָרָשוּת מָרָנָן וְרַבּוֹתַי בּּרְשׁוּת מָרָנָן וּגְּבִירוֹתַי For Both: נְבָרֵךָ (אֱלֹהֵינוּ) שֶׁאָכַלְנוּ מִשֶׁלוֹ.

Everyone says and then the leader repeats: . בָּרוּךָ (אֱלֹהֵינוּ) שֶׁאָכַלְנוּ מִשֶּׁלוֹ וּבְטוּבוֹ חָיִינוּ

Some people add the following, said by everyone: בָּרוּך הוּא וּבָרוּך שִׁמוֹ.

206

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who feeds the whole world in His goodness, with grace, kindness, and mercy. He gives bread to everyone, because His kindness is endless. And in His great goodness, we never have anything missing, and may we never lack for food ever. For the sake of His great name, for He is a God who feeds and provides for all, and is good to all, and prepares food for all His creations, which He created. Praised are You, Adonay, who feeds everyone. Birkat Hamazon has four blessings. The blessing praises God as the one who gives food to every living creature:

בְּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶדָ הָעוֹלָם, הַזָּן אֶת הָעוֹלָם כֵּלוֹ בְּטוּבוֹ, בְּחֵן, בְּחֵסֶד וּבְרַחֲמִים. הוּא הָעוֹלָם כֵּלוֹ בְּטוּבוֹ, בְּחֵן, בְּחֶסֶד וּבְרַחֲמִים. הוּא נוֹתֵן לֶחֶם לְכָל בָּשָׁר, כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ. וּבְטוּבוֹ הַגָּדוֹל תִּמִיד לֹא חָסַר לָנוּ וְאַל יֶחְסַר לָנוּ מָזוֹן הְגָדוֹל תִמִיד לֹא חָסַר לָנוּ וְאַל יֶחְסַר לָנוּ מָזוֹן לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. בַּעֲבוּר שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל, כִּי הוּא אֵל זָן וּמְפַרְנֵס לַכּל, וּמֵכִין מָזוֹן לְכָל בְּרִיוֹתָיו אֲשֶׁר בָּרָא. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַזָּן אֶת הַכֹּל.

We thank You, Adonay our God, because You gave our ancestors a beautiful, good, spacious land, and because You took us out, Adonay our God, from the land of Egypt, and saved us from slavery, and for Your covenant which You sealed in our body, and for Your Torah which You taught us, and the laws which You instructed us, and for the life of grace and kindness that You bestowed on us, and for eating the food which You always provide us, every day and at every moment, and at every hour. Adonay our God, we thank You and praise You for everything, may Your name always be praised by every mouth forever and ever. As it is written: "You will eat and be full, and praise Adonay Your God for the good land which God gave You." (Deuteronomy 8:10) Praised are You, Adonay, for the land and for the food.

The second of Birkat Hamazon blessing thanks God for giving us the land of Israel.

נוֹדֶה לְּךָ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ. עַל שֶׁהִנְחַלְתָ לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֶרָשְ חֶמְדָה טוֹבָה וּרְחָבָה, וְעַל שֶׁהוֹצֵאתָנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם, וּפְדִיתָנוּ מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים, וְעַל בְּרִיתְךָ שָׁחָתַמְתָּ בִּבְשָׁרֵנוּ, וְעַל תּוֹרָתְךָ שֶׁלִמַּדְתָּנוּ, וְעַל חֻקֶיךָ שָׁחִתַמְתָ בִּבְשָׁרֵנוּ, וְעַל תּוֹרָתְךָ שֶׁלִמַדְתָנוּ, וְעַל חֻקֶיך שָׁהוֹדַעְתָּנוּ, וְעַל חַיִים חֵן וָחֶסֶד שֶׁחוֹנַנְתָנוּ, וְעַל חַקִיך שָׁהוֹדַעְתָּנוּ, וְעַל חַיִים חֵן וָחֶסֶד שָׁחוֹנַנְתָנוּ, וְעַל שָׁהוֹדַעְתָנוּ, וְעַל חַיִים מֵן וָחֶסֶד שָׁחוֹנַנְתָנוּ, וְעַל שְׁהוֹדַעְתָנוּ, וְעַל חַיִים מֵן וְחֶסֶד שָׁחוֹנַנְתְנוּ, וְעַל שְׁהוֹדַעְתָנוּ מָזוֹן שָּאַתָּה זָן וּמְפַרְנֵס אוֹתָנוּ תַּמִיד, בְּכָל יוֹם וּבְכָל עֵת וּבְכָל שָׁעָה. וְעַל הַפַּרְנֵס אוֹתָנוּ תָּמִיד, בְּכָל כְּל חֵי תָמִיד לְעוֹלָם וָעָד. כַּכָּתוּב: ״וְאָבַלְתָ וְשָׁבָעְתָ וּבַרְכְתָּ אֶת יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיך עַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֹבָה אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לַד.״ בַּרוּך אַתַה יְהוָה אֵלֹהָיך עַל הַאַרֵץ וּעַל הַמַזון. Adonay our God, have mercy on Israel Your nation, and on Jerusalem Your city and on Zion where Your glory rests, and on the Kingdom of the House of David Your anointed (king), and on the great and holy house (the Temple) which is called by Your name. Our God, our Father, tend to us, feed us, provide for us, support us, and save us. Adonay our God, save us quickly from all our troubles. Adonay our God, don't let us need gifts or loans from people. Instead, (let us get things) from Your full, open, overflowing, and generous hands, so that we are not embarrassed or ashamed ever again.

The third blessing of Birkat Hamazon asks God to have mercy and rebuild Jerusalem and the Beit Mikdash (the Holy Temple in Jerusalem).

ַרָּחֶם נָּא יְהוֶה אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּדָ, וְעַל מַלְכוּת יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִירֶדָ, וְעַל צִיּוֹן מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶדָ, וְעַל מַלְכוּת בִּית דָּוִד מְשִׁיחֶדָ, וְעַל הַבַּיִת הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹש שֶׁנִקְרָא שְׁמְדַ עָלָיוּ. אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אָבִינוּ, רְעֵנוּ, זוּנֵנוּ, פַּרְנְסֵנוּ, שְׁמְדַ עָלָיו. אֱלֹהֵינוּ, אָבִינוּ, רְעֵנוּ, זוּנֵנוּ, פַּרְנְסֵנוּ, וְכַלְכְּלְבְּלֵנוּ, וְהַרְוִיחֵנוּ. וְהַרְוַח לָנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מְהֵרָה מְכָּל צְרוֹתֵינוּ. וְנָא אַל תַּצְרִיכֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְא לִידֵי מַתְּנֵת בָּשָׁר וָדָם וְלֹא לִידֵי הַלְוָאָתָם. כִּי אָם לִידֵי הַמְנַת בָּשָׁר וָדָם וְלָא לִידֵי הַלְוָאָתָם. כִּי אָם נְכוּשׁ וְלָא נְכֵּלֵם לְעוֹלַם וֵעָד. Adonay our God, be pleased and strengthen us with Your mizvot (commandments), and with the mitzvah of the seventh day, this great and holy Shabbat. Because it is a great and holy day before You, to rest on it, to relax on it, with love, according to the commandments that You wanted. And by Your will, Adonay our God, let us rest, so that there won't be troubles, problems, or grief on our day of rest. Adonay our God, let us see the comforting of Zion (Jerusalem) Your city, and the building of Jerusalem Your holy city, because You are the Master of saving and the Master of comforting.

(Please) build Jerusalem Your holy city quickly and in our days. Praised are You, Adonay, who mercifully builds Jerusalem. Amen. When we say Birkat Hamazon on Shabbat, we add this prayer:

רְצָה וְהַחֲלִיצֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ, וּבְמִצְוֹת יוֹם זֶה הַשְׁבִיעִי הַשַּׁבָּת הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקָּדוֹש הַזֶּה. כִּי יוֹם זֶה גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹש הוּא לְפָנֵיךָ, לִשְׁבּוֹת בּוֹ, וְלָנוּחַ בּוֹ, בְּאַהֲבָה, כְּמִצְוַת רְצוֹנֶךָ. וּבִרְצוֹנְך הָנִיחַ לָנוּ יְהוָה בְּאַהֲבָה, וְקָדוֹש הוּא לְפָנֵיךָ, וֹיִברְצוֹנְך הָנִיחַ לָנוּ יְהוָה גְּאַהֲבָה, וְקָרוֹשׁ הוּא צְרָה, וְיָגוֹן, וַאֲנָחָה, בְּיוֹם מְנוּחָתֵנוּ. וְהַרְאֵנוּ יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּנֶחְמַת צִיּוֹן עִיכֶךָ, וּבְּבְנְיַן יְרוּשָׁלַיִם עִיר קַדְשֶׁךָ, כִּי אַתָּה הוּא בַּעַל הַיְשׁוּעוֹת וּבַעַל הַנֶּחָמוֹת.

Although we almost never say amen after we say our own blessing, we do say amen after the third blessing of Birkat Hamazon. This is because the first three blessings are considered to be more ancient than the fourth blessing of Birkat Hamazon.

וּבְגֵה יְרוּשָׁלַיִם אִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ בִּמְהֵרָה בְיָמֵינוּ. בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה בּוֹגֵה בְרַחֲמָיו יְרוּשָׁלָיִם. אָמֵן. Praised are You Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, the God, our Father, our King, our Powerful, our Creator, our Savior, our Maker, our Holy One, the Holy One of Jacob. Our Shepherd, the Shepherd of Israel, the Good King, Who does good for all, Who every day did good, and does good, and will do good for us. He provided for us, He provides for us, may He provide for us forever, with grace, kindness, and mercy, for rescuing, saving, and success, blessing and redeeming, comforting, providing, and supporting, and mercy, and life, and peace and all good, and (may he) never let us lack anything good.

May the Merciful One (God) be our King forever.

May the Merciful One be praised in heaven and on earth.

May the Merciful One be praised in every generation, and be glorified by us forever and for all times, and be honored by us forever and ever. The fourth and final blessing of Birkat Hamazon talks about how good God is:

בְּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךָ הָעוֹלָם, הָאֵל, אָבִינוּ, מַלְבֵנוּ, אַדִּירֵנוּ, בּוֹרְאֵנוּ, גוֹאֲלֵנוּ, יוֹצְרֵנוּ, קְדוֹשֵׁנוּ, מַלְבֵנוּ, אַדִּירֵנוּ, בּוֹרְאֵנוּ, גוֹאֲלֵנוּ, יוֹצְרֵנוּ, קְדוֹשֵׁנוּ, קְדוֹשֵׁנוּ, קְדוֹשֵׁנוּ, קְדוֹשֵׁנוּ, קְדוֹשֵׁנוּ, קְדוֹשֵׁנוּ, קְדוֹשֵׁנוּ, קִדוֹשֵׁנוּ, קִדוֹשֵׁנוּ, קִדוֹשֵׁנוּ, קִדוֹשֵׁנוּ, קִדוֹשֵׁנוּ הַיּשִׁרְאֵל, הַמֶּלֶדָ הַטוֹב קְדוֹש יַעֲקֹב. רוֹעֵנוּ רוֹעֵה יִשְׁרָאֵל, הַמֶּלֶדָ הַטוֹב קְדוֹש יַעֲקֹב. רוֹעֵנוּ רוֹעֵה יִשְׁרָאֵל, הַמֶּלֶדָ הַטוֹב קוּה אַ מְטִיב קְדוֹש יַעֲקֹב. רוֹעֵנוּ רוֹעֵה יִשְׁרָאֵל, הַמֶּלֶדָ הַטוֹב וּהוּא מַטִיב הוּא מַטִיב לַכֹּל, שֶׁבְּכָל יוֹם וְיוֹם הוּא הֵטִיב הוּא מַטִיב הוּא מַטִיב זיִהוּא ייִטִיב לַכֹּל, הוּא גְמָלָנוּ, הוּא גוֹמְלֵנוּ, הוּא וּא יִזְקַלוּ, הוּא יִזְקַלָנוּ, הוּא וּזִיטִיב לָנוּ, הוּא וּזְקַלָנוּ, הוּא וּזְקַלֵנוּ, הוּא וּיִזּקְלָה, הַצֶּלָה, יוֹב וְהוּא יְנְסְסָד, וּלְרָחֵמִים, וּלְרָחֵמִים, וּלְרָנָקּה, הַצְּלָה, וְהַצְלָה, וְהַצְלָה, וְהַצְלָה, וְהַאָּלוֹם, וְהַלָּלָם, אָרָיָקָה, וְהַיָּכוּה, וְהַיָּים, וְהַיָּטוֹב לְנָאָר, וְהַיָּלָה, שָּבָנוּ, וּהוּא גוֹמְלֵנוּ, הוּא גוֹמְלֵנוּ, הוּא וּהוּא וּהַזּקָר, וּהוּא וּבּלָה, וּהּא וּקֹרָרַחָמִים, וּלְרָחֵמִים, וְהַיָּכָלָה, וְהַצְלָה, וְהַיּקָה, אָרָקָים, וְהַיּקוּה, בְּרָכָה, וִישוּיּעָה, נָחָקה, פַּרְנָה, וּהוּא וּרָרַחַמִים, וְהַיּים, וְסַיּנוּם, וְבָלוּכוּ, לְעָרָם אוּים, אַיָרָןה, אַיַקּלוּה, אַרָּכוּן, הַשוּיּטָה, בּרָנָה, וּהַיָּרוּשָּרוּם, וְרַמָּלוּם, אַלָרוּ הוּבּין לְעוּלָם אַל יְחַקּרוּנוּן.

Technically, Birkat Hamazon ends here. However, other prayers have been added which most people recite after Birkat Hamazon.

ָהָרַחֲמָן הוּא יִמְלֹדְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יִתְבָּרַךְ בַּשָּׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יִשְׁתַּבַּח לְדוֹר דּוֹרִים, וְיִתְפָּאַר בָּנוּ לָעַד וּלְנֵצַח נְצָחִים, וְיִתְהַדֵּר בָּנוּ לָעַד וּלְעוֹלְמֵי עוֹלָמִים. May the Merciful One provide for us with honor.

May the Merciful One break the yoke off our necks, and let us walk, standing straight, to our land (Israel).

May the Merciful One send us many blessings on this house and this table that we ate off.

May the Merciful One send us Elijah the prophet, of blessed memory, to report good, saving, and comforting news (that the Messiah is coming).

May the Merciful One bless (my father, my teacher) the owner of this house, and (my mother, my teacher) the owner of this house, and everyone gathered here – (May God bless) us and all our families, just as Abraham, Isaac and Jacob were blessed – with everything, so may God bless us all together with a complete blessing, and let us say: Amen.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יִשְׁבֹּר עוּלֵנוּ מֵעַל צַוָּארֵנוּ וְהוּא יוֹלִיבֵנוּ קוֹמְמִיּוּת לְאַרְצֵנוּ.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יִשְׁלַח לָנוּ בְּרָכָה מְרֻבָּה בַּבַּיִת הַזֶּה וְעַל שֵׁלְחָן זֶה שֶׁאָכַלְנו עָלָיו.

הְרַחֲמָן הוּא יִשְׁלַח לָנוּ אֶת אֵלִיָּהוּ הַנָּבִיא, זָכוּר לַטּוֹב, וִיבַשֶּׁר לָנוּ בְּשׁוֹרוֹת טוֹבוֹת יְשׁוּעוֹת וְנֶחָמוֹת.

The next paragraph is a blessing for the host of the meal, and everyone else at the meal. Some parts of this prayer will not be correct for the meal we just finished, and would be skipped.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְבָרֵךְ אֶת (אָבִי מוֹרִי) בַּעַל הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה וְאֶת (אִמִי מוֹרָתִי) בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה וְאֶת כָּל המְסָבִּין כָּאן - אוֹתָנוּ וְאֶת כָּל אֲשֶׁר לָנוּ, כְּמוֹ שֶׁנְּתְבָּרְכוּ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיַעֲקֹב - בַּכּל מְכּל כּל, כֵּן יְבָרֵךְ אוֹתָנוּ כֵּלָנוּ יַחַד בִּבְרָכָה שְׁלֵמָה, וְנֹאמַר אָמֵן. In heaven, may they argue that we and they are worthy, so that we can be protected with peace. And let us get a blessing from Adonay, and kindness from the God that saves us, and may we find grace and a good opinion (of us) in the eyes of God and (in the eyes of) humanity.

May the Merciful One let us get to a time that is entirely Shabbat and rest for everlasting life.

May the Merciful One bless the State of Israel that it may be the first sprouting of our being saved (by the coming of the Messiah).

May the Merciful One bless and protect the soldiers of the Israel Defense Force (the Israeli Army).

At this point, there are different prayers said if it is Shabbat or a holiday. The prayer for Shabbat is: הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יַנְחִילֵנוּ לְיוֹם שֶׁכֵּלוֹ שַׁבָּת וּמְנוּחָה לְחַיֵּי הַעוֹלַמִים.

The next blessings are for the State of Israel, the United States, and the Jewish People. The word in gray is added in this siddur, but is not in most prayer books.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְבָרֵך אֶת מְדִינַת יִשְׂרָאֵל שֶׁתְּהֵא רֵאשִׁית צְמִיחַת גְּאֻלָּתֵנוּ.

ָהָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְבָרֵך אֶת חַיָּלֵי צְבָא הֲגַנָּה לְיִשְׂרָאֵל, ויָגֵן עֲלֵיהֶם. May the Merciful One bless our brothers, the Children of Israel who are in danger, and bring then out of darkness to light.

May the Merciful One bless this country and protect it.

May the Merciful One let us live to see the days of the Messiah and the life of the world to come.

Weekdays: He makes the saving of his King great *Holidays:* He is a tower of savings to His King

All Days: And does kindness to his anointed King (David), to David and to his children forever. (God) who makes peace in the heavens, may he make peace upon us and upon all Israel, and let us say, Amen.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְבָרֵך אֶת-אַחֵינוּ בְּנֵי יִשּרָאֵל הַנְּתוּנִים בְּצָרַה וְיוֹצִיאֵם מֵאֲפֵלָה לְאוֹרָה.

ָהָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְבָרֵך אֶת הַאָרֵץ הַזֹּאת, ויָגֵן עֲלֵיהַ.

הָרַחֲמָן הוּא יְזַבֵּנוּ לִימוֹת הַמָּשִׁיחַ וּלְחַיֵּי הָעוֹלָם הַבָּא.

When the next paragraph if said on Shabbat and holidays, the word "מְגְדּוֹל" (He is a tower) is said instead of "מְגָדִיל" (Who makes great).

ַמַגְדִּיל (מִגְדּוֹל) יְשׁוּעוֹת מַלְכּוֹ וְעֹשֶׁה חֶסֶד לִמְשִׁיחוֹ לְדָוִד וּלְזַרְעוֹ עַד עוֹלָם. עֹשֶׁה שָׁלוֹם בִּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן. God's holy ones: Have awe of God, for those who have awe of God don't have anything missing. Lions go hungry, but people who seek Adonay don't have anything good missing. (Psalms 34:10-11) Give thanks to God, because God is good, His goodness is forever. (Psalms 136:1) You open Your hands, and willingly satisfy everyone. (Psalms 145:16) The person who trusts Adonay is blessed; Adonay will protect him. (Jeremaih 17:7) I have been young, and also gotten older, and I have never seen a righteous person abandoned (by God) and (the righteous person's) children asking for bread. (Psalms 37:25) Adonay will give strength to his people Israel, Adonay will bless his people with peace. (Psalms 29:11).

יְרְאוּ אֶת יְהוָה קְדוֹשָׁיו, כִּי אֵין מַחְסוֹר לִירֵאָיו. כְּכִּירִים רָשׁוּ וְרָעֵבוּ, וְדוֹרְשֵׁי יְהוָה לֹא יַחְסְרוּ כָל טוֹב. הוֹדוּ לַיהוָה כִּי טוֹב, כִּי לְעוֹלָם חַסְדּוֹ. פּוֹתֵח אֶת יָדֶךָ, וּמַשְׂבִּיעַ לְכָל חַי רָצוֹן. בָּרוּךְ הַגֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר יִבְטַח בַּיהוָה, וְהָיָה יְהוָה מִבְטַחוֹ. נַעַר הָיִיתִי גַם זָקַנְתִּי וְלֹא רָאִיתִי צַדִּיק נֶעֶזָב וְזַרְעוֹ מְבַקֶּשׁ לָחֶם. יְהוָה עז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן, יְהוָה יְבָרֵךָ אֶת עַמּוֹ בַשָּׁלוֹם. **REMEMBER:** Candles can be dangerous. Please don't light them without an adult around to supervise.

Look! God is my Savior, I will trust (God) and will not be afraid; because Yah Adonay is my strength and my song, and will be my Savior. (Isaiah 12:2)

Draw water happily from the wells of salvation! (Isaiah 12:3).

Saving is for God – Let Your blessing be on Your nation (the Jewish people), *selah*. (Psalms 3:9)

Adonay Tzeva'ot (of armies) is with us, the God of Jacob is a fortress for us, *selah* (Psalms 46:12)

Adonay Tzeva'ot, the person who trusts You is lucky. (Psalms 84:13)

הבדלה Havdallah

On Saturday night, when three stars come out in the sky, the Shabbat ends. As we say Havdallah, we have a cup of wine, some nice spices and a candle (which usually has more than one wick). Usually, one person of Bar or Bat Mitzvah age holds a cup of wine and says Havdallah, and everyone else says "amen" after each blessing. We begin Havdallah with a couple of verses:

הַנֵּה אֵל יְשׁוּעָתִי אֶבְטַח וְלֹא אֶפְחָד, כִּי עָזִי וְזִמְרָת יָה יְהוָה, וַיְהִי לִי לִישוּעָה.

וּשְׁאַבְתֶּם מַיִם בְּשָׂשוֹן מִמַּעַיְנֵי הַיְשׁוּעָה!

ַלַיהוָה הַיְשׁוּעָה - עַל עַמְךָ בִרְכָתֶךָ, סֶּלָה.

יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת עִמָנוּ, מִשְׁגָב לָנוּ אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב, סֶלָה.

ְיְהוָה צְבָאוֹת, אַשְׁרֵי אָדָם בּטֵחַ בָּךָ.

225

Adonay, save (us)! (May the) King answer us when we call. (Psalms 20:10)

The Jews had light, happiness, joy, and gladness (at the end of the Purim story). (Esther 8:16) So may it be for us.

I will lift up the cup of victory, and call out in Adonay's name. (Psalms 116:13)

With your permission, gentlemen: Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates the fruit of the vine.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates different kinds of spices. 228

ּיְהוָה הוֹשִׁיעָה, הַמֶּלֶךְ יַעֲנֵנוּ בְּיוֹם קָרְאֵנוּ.

The next part is usually said by everyone, and then repeated by the leader:

לַיְהוּדִים הַיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשָׂשׂוֹן וִיקַר. בֵּן תִּהְיֶה לָנוּ.

The leader continues:

כּוֹס יְשׁוּעוֹת אֶשָּׂא, וּבְשֵׁם יְהוָה אֶקְרָא.

סַבְרִי מָרָנָן וְרַבּוֹתַי: בּּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶדָ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא פְּרִי הַגָּפֶן.

We do not drink the wine until after Havdallah is finished. Next, we say a blessing over beautiful smelling spices. This is not a special blessing for the end of Shabbat, but should be said every time we smell something nice. We make it a point to smell something nice during Havdallah because it reminds us of how sweet the Shabbat was. After this blessing, everyone smells the spices.

 Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who creates the lights of fire.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who makes a difference between holy and regular, between light and dark, between Israel (the Jewish people) and the (other) nations, between the seventh day (Shabbat) and the six days of work. Praised are You, Adonay, who makes a difference between holy and regular. Next, we say a blessing over the candlelight. We only say a blessing over a flame on Saturday night. This is because legend has it that right after the first Shabbat in the Garden of Eden, Adam learned how to make fire. After the blessing, some people look at the fire through their hands, so they can see their skin glow. Others curve their hands so they can see the shadow of their fingers in their palms.

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם בּוֹרֵא מְאוֹרֵי הָאֵשׁ.

The last blessing of Havdallah praises God as one who makes differences between things, particularly between things that are holy and things that are regular. After this blessing, the leader drinks the wine. Some people spill some of the wine to put the candle out. Other people think that this is a waste of food and shouldn't be done.

ַבְּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶדָ הָעוֹלָם הַמַּבְדִּיל בֵּין קָּדֶשׁ לְחֹל, בֵּין אוֹר לְחשֶׁדָ, בֵּין יִשְׁרָאֵל לָעַמִּים, בֵּין יום הַשְׁבִיעִי לְשֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה. בָּרוּדָ אַתָּה יְהוָה הַמַבְדִּיל בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל. **REMEMBER:** Candles can be dangerous. Please don't light them without an adult around to supervise.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who made us Holy through your commandments, and commanded us to light the Chanukah candle.

Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who made miracles for our ancestors in those days at this time 232

Lighting Chanukah Candles

Chanukah celebrates the victory of the Jewish people over the Greeks, so that we could continue to worship God in our Beit Mikdash, the Holy Temple in Jerusalem. It also celebrates the small jug of oil that miraculously lasted for eight days.

Chanukah candles should be lit as soon after sunset as possible and near a door or a window, so people outside can see them. On the first night, we light one candle. On each night after, we add one more candle to the left of the first candle. We always light the newest candle first. We say the blessings before lighting the candles:

ַּבְּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךָ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ לְהַדְלִיק וֵר שֶׁל חֵנֻכָּה.

בָּרוּךָ אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךָ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁעָשָׂה נִסִים לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָמִים הָהֵם בַּזְמַן הַזֶּה. Praised are You, Adonay our God, Ruler of the universe, who kept us alive, supported us, and brought us to this day.

We light these candles for the miracles and wonders and saving and battles that you did for our ancestors in those days at this time at the hands of your holy Kohanim (priests). And for all eight days of Chanukah, these candles are holy. And we are not allowed to use them except only to look at them. So that we may give praise and thanks to your great name for your miracles and wonders and saving.

Our strong rock, my Savoir, it is pleasing to praise You. (Please) restore my House of Prayer (the Beit Mikdash), and there we will give a thanksgiving offering. At the moment prepare the slaughter of the barking enemy, then I will finish the dedication of the altar with hymn song.

234

The following blessing is only said if this is the first time the person is lighting Chanukah candles this year:

ַּבְּרוּך אַתָּה יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶך הָעוֹלָם מֶלֶך הָעוֹלָם שֶׁלֶד הָעוֹלָם שֶׁלֶד הָעוֹלָם שֶׁלֶד הָעוֹלָם שֶׁלֶד הַעוֹלָם שֶׁלֶד הַעוֹלָם שֶׁלֶד הַיָּהָוּ שֶׁהֶחֵיָנוּ וְקִיְמָנוּ וְהִגִּיעָנוּ לַזְמַן הַזֶּה.

After lighting the candles we say:

הַגַּרוֹת הַלָּלוּ אָנוּ מַדְלִיקִין עַל הַנִּסְים וְעַל הַנִּפְלָאוֹת וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת וְעַל הַמִּלְחָמוֹת שֶׁעָשִׁיתָ לַאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בַּזְּמַן הַזֶּה, עַל יְדֵי כַּהֲנֶיךָ הַקְדוֹשִׁים. וְכָל שְׁמוֹנַת יְמֵי חֲנֵכָּה הַגַּרוֹת הַלָּלוּ קֹדֶש הֵם. וְאֵין לְנוּ רְשׁוּת לְהִשְׁתַּמֵש בָּהֶם, אֶלָא לִרְאוֹתָם בִּלְבָד. כְּנוּ רְשׁוּת וּלְהַלֵּל לְשָׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל עַל נִסֶּיךָ וְעַל כְּבֵי לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְהַלֵּל לְשָׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל עַל נִסֶּיךָ וְעַל נְפָלָאוֹתֶיךָ וְעַל יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ.

We sing together:

מָעוֹז צוּר יְשׁוּעָתִי לְךָ נָאֶה לְשַׁבֵּחַ. תִּכּוֹן בֵּית תְּפִלָּתִי וְשָׁם תּוֹדָה נְזַבֵּחַ. לְצֵת תָּכִין מַטְבֵחַ מִצָּר הַמְנַבֵּח, אָז אֶגְמוֹר בְּשִׁיר מִזְמוֹר חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ.